

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

---

**Directors' Report and Audited Financial Statements as at 31 December 2013**

---

*Registered Office:  
Level 26, Menara Prestige  
No.1, Jalan Pinang  
P.O.Box 10103  
50450 Kuala Lumpur*

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

---

<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW	1
STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	1 - 19
DIRECTORS' REPORT	20 - 26
STATEMENT BY DIRECTORS	27
STATUTORY DECLARATION	28
REPORT OF SHARIAH COMMITTEE	29 - 30
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	31 - 33
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION	34 - 37
INCOME STATEMENTS	38
STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	39
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY	40
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS	41 - 42
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	43 - 202

---

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 1 PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW

The Group and the Bank registered a profit before tax of RM148.6 million and RM145.2 million respectively for the financial year ended 31 December 2013.

The Group's Total Capital Ratio and CET 1/ Tier 1 Capital Ratio as at 31 December 2013 stood at a commendable 21.78% and 18.01% respectively.

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

### (i) Board responsibility and oversight

Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank") acknowledges that good corporate governance practices form the cornerstone of an effective and responsible organisation. The Bank continuously pursues its efforts in implementing a corporate governance framework and structure which ensures protection of shareholder's rights as well as recognition of the rights of all other stakeholders ranging from customers, creditors, suppliers, employees, regulators and the community.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities of the Board**

As a custodian of corporate governance, the Board provides strategic direction and effective control of the Bank with a view to preserve the Bank's long term viability whereby the Board reviews and evaluates the strategic planning process and monitors the implementation of the strategy carried out by the management.

In safeguarding the Bank's assets, shareholder's investment and stakeholders' interests, the Board also ensures that the Bank is equipped with an effective system of internal controls, and that there is a satisfactory framework of reporting on internal financial controls and regulatory compliance, as well as an effective risk management system, which effectively monitors and manages the principal risks of the business.

Accountability is part and parcel of governance in the Bank as whilst the Board is accountable to the shareholder, the management is accountable to the Board. The Board ensures that the management acts in the best interests of the Bank and its shareholder, by working to enhance the Bank's performance.

The Board oversees the conduct of the Bank's businesses by ensuring that the business is properly managed by a management team of the highest calibre.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (i) Board responsibility and oversight (Cont'd.)

There is a clear division of responsibility between the Board and the management. The Chief Executive Officer is supported by a team of senior management who are responsible for the implementation of Board resolutions, overall responsibilities of the day-to-day operations of the Bank's business and operational efficiency.

#### **Board Balance**

The Board currently has seven (7) members, comprising four (4) independent non-executive directors, three (3) non-independent non-executive directors.

#### **Directors' Profile**

***Dr. Nabeel A E A Al-Mannae***

***Chairman***

***Independent non-executive director***

(54 years of age – Kuwaiti) PhD. in Economics from the University of Miami (1987), Florida, Masters of Arts (Economics) from Florida International University (1983) and a Degree in Commerce (Economics) from the Kuwait University.

Dr. Nabeel had served at the Central Bank of Kuwait in a career that spanned 21 years from 1987 to 2008, held numerous key positions including as the Deputy Governor for a period of 10 years.

He had also been the Board Member for various corporations in Kuwait and Member of various national and international specialized committees. He joined Kuwait Finance House as Vice Chairman on 14 March 2011.

He was appointed as Director and Chairman of the Bank on 5 September 2011.

***Shaheen H A KH SH Alghanem***

***Deputy Chairman***

***Non-independent non-executive director***

(46 years of age - Kuwaiti) Master of Business Administration, General Management Program, Certified Management Accountants, Bachelor of Commercial in Accountancy.

Mr. Shaheen was with Kuwait National Petroleum Company (Oil Refinery) and International Investor in the State of Kuwait before joining Kuwait Finance House, as Manager in the Financial Control Department. He is now a General Manager, International Banking of Kuwait Finance House.

He was appointed as Director of the Bank on 18 March 2007 and was the Chairman of the Bank from 6 August 2007 until 5 September 2011. He was redesignated as the Deputy Chairman of the Bank since 5 September 2011 to be in line with the requirements of BNM GP1-i.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (i) Board responsibility and oversight (Cont'd.)

**Gopala Krishnan A/L K Sundaram**

**Member**

**Independent non-executive director**

(59 years of age - Malaysian) Bachelor of Law L.L.B. (Hons.) (Mal) from Universiti Malaya, Kuala Lumpur.

Mr Gopala has served Bank Negara Malaysia for 30 years as a Project Advisor and Assistant Governor as well as held various senior positions in the Central Bank's Legal Department. During his tenure with BNM, he was extensively involved with legislative drafting, financial crises management, resolution of ailing financial institution and international technical assistance, among others.

He was appointed as Director of the Bank on 11 June 2012

**Khalid Sufat**

**Member**

**Independent non-executive director**

(58 years of age - Malaysian) Malaysian Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("MICPA"), Chartered Association of Certified Accountants (UK).

En Khalid was appointed to the Board of the Bank on 3 January 2011. He is an Accountant by profession and a member of the Malaysian Institute of Accountants (MIA). He is also a Fellow of the Chartered Association of Certified Accountants, UK and also a member of the MICPA.

He had considerable experience in the banking industry having held several senior positions, namely Managing Director of Bank Kerjasama Rakyat Malaysia Berhad, General Manager, Consumer Banking of Malayan Banking Berhad and Executive Director of United Merchant Finance Berhad.

He had previously managed three listed companies, namely as Executive Director of Tronoh Mines Malaysia Berhad, as Deputy Executive Chairman of Furqan Business Organisation Berhad and as Group Managing Director of Seacera Tiles Berhad.

His directorships in other public listed companies include UMW Holdings Berhad and Chemical Company of Malaysia Berhad.

**Dr Paul Quigley**

**Member**

**Non-independent non-executive director**

(56 years of age - Irish) PhD. in Finance from University of Birmingham, United Kingdom.

Dr Quigley joined Kuwait Finance House, Kuwait as Chief Risk Officer in July 2011. Prior to that, he was the Chief Executive Officer of the Institute of Bankers in Ireland. He had also served as the General Manager, Risk Management and Architecture at AIB Group.

He was appointed as Director of the Bank on 13 December 2012.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (i) Board responsibility and oversight (Cont'd.)

***Mohamed Zaheer Mohamed Azreen***

***Member***

***Non-independent non-executive director***

(44 years of age – Sri Lankan) Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) UK, Institute of Chartered Accountants (ICASL) of Sri Lanka, Institute of Certified Management Accountants (ICMA) of Sri Lanka, Certified Risk Analyst (CRA) US.

Mr Azreen was appointed to the Board of the Bank on 10 April 2011. He is an Associate Member of CIMA UK, an Associate Member of ICASL of Sri Lanka, a Fellow Member of ICMA of Sri Lanka and Charter holder of CRA.

Mr Azreen started his career as article clerk and then promoted as Manager Audit and Consultancy at KPMG Ford Rhodes Thornton & Co in Colombo, Sri Lanka in 1991. He then joined Messrs Ernst & Young (EY), Bahrain Office in October 1996 as the Senior Accountant and was assigned the responsibilities of managing business community training unit which provide in house training to EY employees and its clients on various accounting and finance disciplines. He then joined Kuwait Finance House, Kuwait (KFHK) in 1999 as Investment Manager, Direct Investment Department. He is currently the Senior Investment Manager, Direct Investment Department whereby he is responsible in managing a portfolio in excess of USD2billion distributed in different sectors and geographies.

***Md Adnan Md Zain***

***Member***

***Independent non-executive director***

(57 years of age – Malaysian) Bachelor of Economics from Universiti Putra Malaysia and Registered Financial Planner certified by the Malaysian Financial Planning Council.

En Md Adnan's career has been in the banking and insurance industries both foreign and local. He started his career with Standard Chartered Bank in 1981 and moved on to various senior positions in Amanah Finance Malaysia Berhad, Alliance Merchant Bank Bhd, RHB Bank Berhad and eventually was appointed as the CEO of MCIS Zurich Insurance Berhad before he retired.

He was appointed as Director of the Bank on 15 January 2014.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (i) Board responsibility and oversight (Cont'd.)

#### **Board Meetings**

During the financial year ended 31 December 2013, thirteen (13) Board meetings were held and attended by the directors. In the said Board meetings, reports on the progress of the Bank's business operations, budgets, evaluation of business propositions and corporate proposals and other matters were tabled for deliberation, approval, endorsement and reviewed by members of the Board.

The agenda for every Board meeting together with management reports, proposals and supporting documents were circulated to all directors in advance prior to the scheduled Board meetings for their perusal.

Minutes of every Board meeting were also circulated to all directors for their perusal prior to confirmation of the minutes at the following Board meeting.

#### **Board Committees**

The Board is assisted by seven (7) Board Committees with specific terms of reference and functions, as follows:

##### ***Board Audit Committee***

The Board Audit Committee ("BAC") consists of two (2) independent non-executive directors and one (1) non-independent non-executive director. Ten (10) BAC meetings were held during the financial year. The members are as follows:

Khalid Sufat - Chairman

Mohamed Zaheer Mohamed Azreen - Member

Gopala Krishnan A/L K Sundaram - Member

Shaheen H A KH SH Alghanem - Member (Resigned on 1 February 2013)

Dato' Sri Abdul Hamidy Abdul Hafiz - Member (Resigned on 20 March 2013)

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (i) Board responsibility and oversight (Cont'd.)

#### ***Board Audit Committee (Cont'd.)***

The roles and responsibilities of the BAC are to assist the Board in discharging its oversight duties and oversee the financial reporting process to ensure the balance, transparency and integrity of its published financial information. The BAC also reviews the effectiveness of the Bank's internal financial controls and risk management system, the internal audit function, the independent audit process including the appointment and assessing the performance of the external auditor, the process for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations affecting financial reporting and its code of business conduct

#### ***Board Risk Management Committee***

The Board Risk Management Committee (BRMC) consists of one (1) independent non-executive director and two (2) non-independent non-executive directors. Eight (8) BRMC meetings were held during the financial year. The members are as follows:

Gopala Krishnan A/L K Sundaram - Chairman (Re-designated as Chairman on 21 March 2013)

Mohamed Zaheer Mohamed Azreen - Member

Dr Paul Quigley - Member (Appointed on 1 February 2013)

Khalid Sufat - Member (Resigned on 1 February 2013)

Dato' Sri Abdul Hamidy Abdul Hafiz - Member (Resigned on 20 March 2013)

The roles and responsibilities of the BRMC are to oversee the Bank's activities in managing credit, market, operational and other risks and to ensure that the risk management framework and processes are robust and functions effectively. The BRMC also oversees the formulation of risk strategies on an on-going basis and addresses issues arising from the changes in both the external business environment and internal operating conditions. The Risk Management function is overseen by the Chief Risk Officer, who reports to BRMC.

In addition, the BRMC assists the Board in ensuring the effectiveness of the Bank's daily operations so that the Bank's operations are in accordance with the corporate objectives and risk strategies as well as the approved risk policies.



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (i) Board responsibility and oversight (Cont'd.)

#### ***Nominating Committee***

The Nominating Committee ("NC") consists of two (2) independent non-executive directors and two (2) non-independent non-executive directors. Four (4) NC meetings were held during the financial year. The members are as follows:

Dr. Nabeel A E A Al-Mannae - Chairman

Shaheen H A KH SH Alghanem - Member

Khalid Sufat - Member

Dr Paul Quigley - Member (Appointed on 21 March 2013)

Dato' Sri Abdul Hamidy Abdul Hafiz - Member (Resigned on 20 March 2013)

Abdul Wahab I.A.A. AlRushood - Member (Expiry of term of office on 28 August 2013)

The roles and responsibilities of the NC are to provide a formal and transparent procedure for the appointment of directors, Chief Executive Officer and key senior management personnel, as well as assessment of the effectiveness of individual directors, the Board as a whole and the performance of the Chief Executive Officer and key senior management personnel.

#### ***Board Transformation Sub-Committee***

The Board Transformation Sub-Committee ("BTSC") consists of one (1) non-independent non executive director and two (2) independent non-executive directors. Eight (8) BTSC meetings were held during the financial year. The members are as follows:

Mohamed Zaheer Mohamed Azreen - Chairman

Khalid Sufat - Member

Gopala Krishnan A/L K Sundaram - Member

The roles and responsibilities of the BTSC are to provide independent oversight for the implementation of the Bank's transformation plan as a whole.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (i) Board responsibility and oversight (Cont'd.)

#### ***Remuneration Committee***

The Remuneration Committee ("RC") consists of two (2) independent non-executive directors and one (1) non-independent non-executive director. Six (6) RC meetings were held during the financial year. The members are as follows:

Dr. Nabeel A E A Al-Mannae - Chairman

Gopala Krishnan A/L K Sundaram - Member

Dr Paul Quigley - Member (Appointed on 1 February 2013)

Mohamed Zaheer Mohamed Azreen- Member (Resigned on 1 February 2013)

Abdul Wahab I.A.A. AlRushood - Member (Expiry of term of office on 28 August 2013)

The roles and responsibilities of the RC are to provide a formal and transparent procedure for developing remuneration policy for directors, Chief Executive Officer and key management personnel as well as to ensure that the Bank's compensation packages are competitive and consistent with the Bank's culture, objectives and strategies.

#### ***Board Credit & Investment Committee***

The Board Credit & Investment Committee ("BCIC") consists of two (2) non-independent non-executive directors and one (1) independent non-executive director. Seventeen (17) BCIC meetings were held during the financial year. The members are as follows:

Shaheen H A KH SH Alghanem - Chairman

Mohamed Zaheer Mohamed Azreen - Member

Gopala Krishnan A/L K Sundaram - Member ( Appointed on 23 January 2013)

Dato' Sri Abdul Hamidy Abdul Hafiz - Member (Resigned on 20 March 2012)

Abdul Wahab I.A.A. AlRushood - Member (Expiry of term of office on 28 August 2013)

The roles and responsibilities of the BCIC are primarily to oversee the approval of credit and Treasury's investment proposals, reviews, restructuring, collections and recovery matters, and other operational and administrative requests that exceeds the authority delegated to the Management Credit, Investment and Recovery Committee.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (i) Board responsibility and oversight (Cont'd.)

#### ***Board Recovery Committee***

The Board Recovery Committee ("BRC") consists of two (2) non-independent non executive directors and one (1) independent non-executive director. Nine (9) BRC meetings were held during the financial year. The members are as follows:

Shaheen H A KH SH Alghanem - Chairman (Appointed as member on 1 February 2013 and re-designated as Chairman on 21 March 2013)

Gopala Krishnan A/L K Sundaram - Member

Mohamed Zaheer Mohamed Azreen - Member

Dato' Sri Abdul Hamidy Abdul Hafiz - (Resigned on 20 March 2013)

The main objectives of the BRC are to optimize collections and recovery actions with a view to maximize returns to the Bank, to protect the Bank's interest and reputation and to provide guidance and direction to the Special Asset Management team.

### (ii) Internal audit and internal control activities

The Board is responsible for the Bank's system of internal controls and its effectiveness. Such a system is designed to manage the Bank's risks within an acceptable risk level and profile, rather than to eliminate all risk of failure, as well as to achieve the policies and business objectives of the Bank. Accordingly, it provides reasonable assurance and not absolute assurance against material misstatement of management and financial information and records or against financial losses or fraud

#### ***Internal controls***

The key processes below have been established in reviewing the adequacy and integrity of the system of internal controls.

The Internal Audit Division examines the Bank and its subsidiaries for compliance with policies, procedures, applicable law, rules and regulations and assesses the effectiveness of the internal control systems, highlighting findings that carry significant financial and non-financial impact to the Bank. Status of implementation of action plans to address the findings are closely monitored and reported to the Board Audit Committee ("BAC"). The annual audit plan, prioritised based on risks associated with key business processes is reviewed and approved by the BAC.

The Internal Audit Division is also responsible for the identification of internal control and corporate governance issues, in addition to the findings by the external auditors, regulatory authorities and management as well as evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of the Bank's risk management and internal control systems. The Internal Audit Division is monitored by the BAC with particular emphasis on the scope of audits, quality of internal audits, audit implementation and independence of the Internal Audit Division of the Bank.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (ii) Internal audit and internal control activities (Cont'd.)

#### *Internal controls (Cont'd.)*

Management committees that have been established include the Management Committee ("MANCO"), Operations Committee ("OPSCO"), Management Credit, Investment & Recovery Committee ("MCIRC"), Asset Liability Management Committee ("ALCO"), Information Technology Steering Committee ("ITSC"), Tender Committee and Provision Review Committee.

The effectiveness of the Bank's daily operations is monitored and reviewed by the Board Risk Management Committee ("BRMC") so that the Bank's operations are in accordance with the corporate objectives, strategies, annual budget as well as approved policies and business directions.

An on-going process of identifying, evaluating and managing the significant risks faced by the Bank is monitored by the BRMC, which includes updating the system of internal controls when there are changes to the business environment or regulatory guidelines. The process is also regularly reviewed by the Board in order to comply with the regulatory guidelines for directors on internal control, Islamic financial institutions and the Statement on Internal Control.

#### *Management reports*

Management reports are presented to and reviewed by the Board on a regular basis. In addition to the financial statements, other reports tabled before the Board at periodical meetings include the reports on monitoring of compliance with banking laws and other Bank Negara Malaysia's guidelines on financing, capital adequacy and other regulatory requirements, as well as monthly progress reports on business operations.

The annual business plan and budgets that are prepared by the Bank's business units are also reviewed and approved by the Board.

The Bank has also put in place policies, guidelines and authority limits imposed on Executive/ Managing Director and management within the Bank in respect of the day-to-day banking and financing operations, extension of credits, investments, acquisitions and disposal of assets.

In addition, proper policies and guidelines are in place within the Bank in relation to hiring and termination of employees, formal training programmes for employees, annual/ semi-annual performance appraisals and other relevant procedures to ensure the employees are competent and adequately trained in carrying out their responsibilities.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (iii) Risk Management

#### **Audited information according to MFRS 7 and MFRS 101**

Risk management disclosures provided in line with the requirements of the Malaysian Financial Reporting Standard ("MFRS") 7 *Financial Instruments: Disclosures*, and disclosures on capital management as required by MFRS 101 *Presentation of Financial Statements (Revised)* form part of the financial statements audited by the Bank's independent auditors Ernst & Young. This information (the audited texts and tables) is marked by a bar on the left-hand side throughout this report and incorporated by cross-reference into the financial statements of this report.

#### **Highlights of major achievements**

The Bank has been taking proactive measures to manage various risks posed by the rapidly changing business environment. These risks, which include credit risk, market risk, liquidity risk, reputational risk, business risk, strategic risk and operational risk, are systematically managed within the Bank's risk governance, infrastructure and tools.

During the year under review, the Bank has successfully implemented and/or developed few major initiatives to address the above risks. The major achievements of the Bank include:

- The Bank has completed its first Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process ("ICAAP") approved by the Board and submitted to BNM in March 2013;
- The Bank has commenced the 'Capital Appropriation and Preservation' initiative mainly to operationalise capital optimisation strategies as required by ICAAP;
- The Bank has formally established 'Second Level Key Risk Appetite Monitoring' mechanism through the identified Key Risk Indicators ("KRIs") reported to the Management on a periodical basis;
- The Bank has adopted the calculation of Basel III liquidity ratios i.e. liquidity coverage ratio, net stable funding requirement and leverage ratio;
- The Bank has applied PV01 as a measurement tool for profit rate risk for all sukuk portfolios and foreign exchange Net Open Position limit to mitigate potential loss arising from market risk;

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (iii) Risk Management (Cont'd.)

#### Highlights of major achievements (Cont'd.)

- The Bank has produced more granular portfolio reports for BRMC and management for decision making process via the usage of a business intelligence tool;
- The Bank has further refined the credit risk exposure limits set at portfolio level for better effectiveness in monitoring as well as to align with changes in business environment;
- The Bank continues to pro-actively review its credit policies and guidelines to effectively address various risks inherent in the Bank's business activities;
- The approval power and authority matrix of relevant board and management level committees have been revised for better efficiency and effectiveness in terms of business processes;
- The Bank has further refined the anti-money laundering system to be more efficient in detecting and capturing potential money laundering activities as well as in conducting periodic screening on existing customers against entities suspected involved in terrorism as issued by United Nations Security Council ("UNSC"); and
- The Bank has implemented the e-learning platform to ensure the staff's continued awareness on AMLCFT matters.

#### Moving on FY2014

The Bank has embarked on long term risk management enhancement initiatives with the objective, among others, to build for the Bank a robust risk management infrastructure with capabilities that commensurate with the business sophistication and later for new business areas.

#### Risk Management Framework

The Board has delegated the overall responsibility of reviewing the effectiveness of risk management practices to the Board Risk Management Committee ("BRMC"). Generally, BRMC assists the Board in reviewing and overseeing the effectiveness of the risk management practices of the Bank whilst Risk Management Division facilitates in institutionalising continuous monitoring and evaluation of the Bank's risk management practices. Any risk management policy and framework formulated to identify, measure, and monitor various risk components would be reviewed and recommended by the BRMC to the Board for its approval. BRMC also reviews and assesses the adequacy of these risks management policies as well as ensures sufficient infrastructure, resources and systems are in place for better risk management. The risk management principles, policies, procedures and practices are updated regularly to ensure relevance and compliance with current/ applicable laws, regulations, and changes in business environment, and are made available to all employees.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (iii) Risk Management (Cont'd.)

#### Three Lines of Defence Concept

The Bank adopts the concept of three (3) lines of defence i.e. risk taking units, risk control units and internal audit. The risk taking units are responsible for the day-to-day management of risks assumed by them in their business activities while the risk control units manage the provision of specialised resources for the setting risk management framework and developing appropriate risk management tools and methodologies. Additionally, internal audit complements the concept by providing independent assurance of the effectiveness of the risk management process and approaches implemented by the Bank.

#### Credit Risk Management

The Bank defines credit risk as the risk of potential loss arising from a customer defaulting on its obligation to the Bank. In 2013, the corporate and commercial financing segment continues to contribute a major share of the Bank's financing and investment assets. In addition, the consumer financing segment has also grown from 20% of the Bank's total financing assets in 2011 to 28% of the Bank's total financing assets in 2012 as a result of the business initiatives and strategies that were implemented to grow the retail and consumer banking segment.

Credit risk limit is further refined whereby exposure limits were set at portfolio level. A Weighted Average Credit Grade ("WACG") and Collateral Management System are implemented to track the quality of the Corporate and Commercial portfolio.

The financing and investment limits are established in accordance to Board approved Credit Delegation Approval Matrix for all types of financing and investment transacted by the Bank which are also monitored by Credit Risk Management and by the Management Credit, Investment and Recovery Committee.

The Credit Management team, consisting of independent full time credit personnel, plays a central role in analysing, reviewing and monitoring transactional credits pertaining to corporate, commercial and consumer financing activities. Counterparty risk is restricted and monitored at the customer level which is in accordance to the BNM/Single Counterparty Exposure Limit (SCEL) which superseded the previous BNM/GP5 definition and internal practice. The Bank has completed the project to enhance the process in place to meet the requirements of the SCEL guidelines.

The Bank's credit risk policies and guidelines set the principles, by which the Bank and its related subsidiaries conduct their credit risk management activities. It ensures credit risk underwriting consistency across the Bank and provides guidance in the formulation of supplementary credit policies and practices specific to business units.

The Credit Risk Management team has made further progress in ensuring that more relevant and granular analysis reports are presented to the BRMC and Management by using the business intelligence tools. The team has also made the business intelligence tools available to the Consumer Banking Department and the Collection Consumer Banking Department. This will allow users to easily make changes and customise different forms of analysis which will be extremely useful for performance monitoring, proactive collection strategies and identification of business credit risks and opportunities.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (iii) Risk Management (Cont'd.)

#### Market Risk Management

The objective of market risk management is to ensure that all activities which expose the Bank to market risks are properly controlled, managed and monitored.

Market risk is defined as the risk of losses or reduction in values in on- and off-balance sheet positions arising from movements in market prices. Specifically, the following positions may be exposed to market risk:

- Financial instruments (including hedging financial instruments);
- Foreign exchange including gold;
- Inventories; and
- Commodities.

#### Liquidity Risk Management

Liquidity risk is defined as inability of the Bank to meet cash flow obligations in a timely and cost-effective manner. It arises when the Bank does not have sufficient maturing assets to cover maturing liabilities that are not rolled over. The Bank adopts the BNM's New Liquidity Framework as a foundation in managing its liquidity. The objective of liquidity risk management is to ensure that cash needs can always be met at reasonable cost, either by:

- Maturity or sale of assets; or
- Acquisition of deposits or additional funding from the Islamic money markets.

The Bank has also adopted Basel III's new Liquidity Coverage Ratio and internal 3-days Liquidity Coverage Ratio as a liquidity risk management tool to ensure the next 30 days and 3 days cashflow obligations are sufficient. The Bank has also developed a Contingency Funding Plan to further managed its liquidity risk.

Liquidity risk management function is overseen by Asset and Liability Committee ("ALCO"), which is guided by the Bank's Asset and Liability Management Policy.



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (iii) Risk Management (Cont'd.)

#### **Profit Rate (Rate of Return) Risk Management**

Profit rate risk refers to movements in profit rates that can expose the Bank to higher funding costs or lower investment and financing yields. Due to the nature of the Bank's business, changes in profit rates can adversely affect the Bank in the form of lower net revenue depending on the mix and form of assets and liabilities.

The profit rate risk management function is overseen by ALCO comprising members of the senior management representing major business units, Finance Division and Risk Management Division.

The primary aim of profit rate risk management is to maintain the Bank's profit rate risk exposure within acceptable parameters when there is a change in the market profit rate. Profit rate risk limits shall provide the means for achieving this objective.

ALCO had set the limits for the following ratios:

- The total of fixed rate financing over the Bank's total financing;
- The 3 months rate sensitive assets over the 3 months rate sensitive liabilities; and
- PV01 measurement.

#### **Operational Risk Management ("ORM")**

The Bank has established Operational Risk Management Policy aiming at managing the operational risk throughout the Bank and ensuring alignment with the business strategy. Operational risk is defined as the risk of losses resulting from either inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events which includes legal risk, reputational risk and Shariah non-compliance risk but excludes strategic risk.

In order to promote the accountability and ownership of risk management, all the Business and Support Divisions within the Bank are required to identify, document and assess the risks arising from their daily activities using Risk Assessment Self Assessment and Risk Assessment Scorecard which form part of the operational risk management tools and processes. By implementing these assessments, the Bank is able to identify the key risks impacting key processes and areas requiring improvements.

The Bank also implemented risk incident reporting requirement where all the Business and Support Divisions are to report the actual, potential and near misses incidents. This reporting requirement is established to ensure proper escalation and management of such incidents. These incidents reported will be reviewed thoroughly to determine the root cause and subsequently improvement on the control measures to mitigate the recurrence of those risk incidents.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (iii) Risk Management (Cont'd.)

#### **Operational Risk Management (ORM) (Cont'd.)**

Shariah Governance Working Group comprising members from Shariah Compliance and Review, Shariah Audit and Shariah Risk Management has been established as a platform to discuss any matters pertaining to shariah risk management process, risk arising from the implementation of shariah requirement and shariah non-compliance issues that may arise from the Bank's activities as well as to ensure clear accountabilities and follow-through action on issues identified. Currently, shariah risk management function resides within operational risk management team.

The delegation of approving power and authority of the Bank's various committees and key personnel are documented properly to ensure clear accountability and responsibility. Changes in the approving power and authority must be reviewed and concurred by Risk Management Division. Various policies and procedures governing the Bank's businesses and operations processes are documented and made available to all employees as references.

#### **Regulatory & Anti-Money Laundering Compliance ("RAC")**

Under the Bank's Compliance Policy, the line management plays an important role in cultivating a compliance culture within the organisation. The Bank has appointed Business Unit Compliance Officers ("BUCOs") at divisional / departmental levels who are responsible to identify applicable regulatory requirements at their respective divisions / departments and to keep RAC informed on an ongoing basis of the quality of compliance, compliance deficiencies, gaps in work processes and the status of any corrective actions.

As a fully licensed Islamic Bank, the Bank has a legal obligation to deter money laundering and counter financing of terrorism within the ambit of the Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism Financing Act 2001 ("AMLATFA"). As such, the Bank is at the forefront of the Government and BNM's continuous initiatives in the prevention of the use of the banking system at any point for money laundering or terrorist financing activities.

The Bank has demonstrated its full commitment of compliance with the Anti-Money Laundering / Counter Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT") requirements by establishing robust and comprehensive framework, policies, procedures, processes and systems for the prevention and detection of money laundering and terrorist financing activities. The Head of Compliance reports directly to the Board Chairman on AML/CFT matters since January 2013. Key measures undertaken by the Bank to mitigate the AML/CFT risks include:

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (iii) Risk Management (Cont'd.)

#### **Regulatory & Anti-Money Laundering Compliance ("RAC") (Cont'd.)**

- Established Know Your Customer ("KYC") policy and procedures to address the establishment of new business relationship with customers;
- Implemented a dedicated anti-money laundering ("AML") system since 15 July 2008. The system has enabled the Bank to effectively conduct ongoing monitoring on customer transactions through a dedicated Management Information System ("MIS") for prompt detection and reporting of suspicious transactions;
- Constant review of the AML system to optimise detection of potential money laundering activities and incorporate regular screening exercise for entities suspected involved in terrorism as issued by United Nations Security Council ("UNSC");
- Record keeping procedures in accordance with the statutory requirements;
- Conduct regular AML/CFT training sessions to ensure high level of staff awareness on the matters. In 2013, besides conducting classroom training, the Bank has successfully implemented the e-learning platform to further enhance the staff awareness; and
- Regular update to the Management, BRMC and the Bank's Chairman on AMLCFT trend of the Bank.

The AMLCFT measures have undergone thematic assessment by the regulators and further validated internally as part of the ongoing risk assessment towards meeting the revised Financial Action Task Force ("FATF") recommendations.

The above measures especially with the implementation of a dedicated MIS to systematically conduct ongoing customer due diligence and to monitor the customers' transactions on a daily basis, demonstrate that the Bank including KFH Group have shown strong commitment in ensuring compliance to the relevant AML legislations as well as to protect the Bank's integrity and reputation.

#### **Capital Adequacy Framework Initiatives**

The Bank is of the view that it is important to have in place sound practices in managing the range of risks facing the Bank and its potential impacts on the Bank's capital. Hence, the Capital Planning Unit has continued to complement the risk management practices carried out in the Bank. The Unit is also tasked to ensure the successful adoption of Pillar 1, 2 and 3 under BNM Capital Adequacy Framework for Islamic Bank ("CAFIB").

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (iii) Risk Management (Cont'd.)

#### **Capital Adequacy Framework Initiatives (Cont'd.)**

##### **Pillar 1**

Under BNM CAFIB which specifies the risk measurement methodologies to calculate minimum capital requirements to be held by Islamic banks, the Bank has adopted the following approaches:

- Credit Risk Charge – Standardised Approach
- Market Risk Charge – Standardised Approach
- Operational Risk Charge – Basic Indicator Approach

The Bank was in compliance with all regulatory capital ratios prescribed under Pillar 1 throughout the year.

##### **Pillar 2 (Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process – ICAAP)**

ICAAP document was approved by the Board and submitted to BNM in March 2013. The content of ICAAP document includes overview of ICAAP, current and projected financial and capital position, ICAAP governance, risk assessment models and processes, risk appetite, capital management, stress testing and capital planning. This document is developed to ensure adequate capital is available to support its activities and operations at all times which are in line with BNM guidelines and international best practices.

The Bank has carried out comprehensive assessment of its existing capital and risk management practices against expectations set forth in the BNM Guideline. The Bank's ICAAP framework is very much aligned to KFH Group's ICAAP implementation inclusive of these rationalised efforts:

- Adoption of KFH Group Risk Appetite Framework;
- Implementation of KFH Group Integrated Risk Management System ("IRMS") which provides standardised risk assessment system for the Group; and
- Participation in and support of KFH Group's 5-year Capital Plan.

The Bank leverages on ICAAP in assessing the overall capital adequacy in relation to its risk profile and take necessary steps to strengthen the risk and capital management capability. The Bank has completed the 'Capital Appropriation and Preservation' ("CAP") initiative to operationalise the capital optimisation strategies that were incorporated in the ICAAP document with the primary objective to reduce capital wastage to optimise capital consumption.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## 2 STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (Cont'd.)

### (iii) Risk Management (Cont'd.)

#### **Capital Adequacy Framework Initiatives (Cont'd.)**

##### Pillar 3

The Bank is also in compliance with the BNM CAFIB – Disclosure Requirements (Pillar 3) which specifies the disclosure requirements for credit, market and operational risks.

##### Stress Test

The stress test and scenario analysis serves as an important tool to assess the financial risks and management capability of the Bank, to continue operating effectively under stressed scenarios. The stress test and scenario analysis assists the BRMC and the Bank's senior management in:

- Evaluating the optimal capitalisation level for the Bank to weather extreme banking scenarios;
- Understanding the nature and key risk profiles of the Bank;
- Developing adequate contingency plans and strategies; and
- Assessing the effectiveness of established risk mitigants.

The preparation of the stress test involves risk management teams, business units, Economist of the Bank and KFH Kuwait. The stress test results are computed using the IRMS based on predefined scenarios which are as follows:

- Economic Recession Scenario;
- Generalised Credit Quality Deterioration and Asset Price Devaluation Scenario; and
- Severe Liquidity Stress and Run on the Bank.

The stress test reports are presented at the Senior Management and Board committees and the results are also discussed with BNM on a regular basis.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

The directors have pleasure in presenting their report together with the audited financial statements of the Group and the Bank for the financial year ended 31 December 2013.

### PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The Bank is principally engaged in the Islamic banking business as allowed under the Islamic Financial Services Act, 2013.

The principal activities of the subsidiaries are the provisions of offshore banking, nominees services, fund management and asset management.

There have been no significant changes in the nature of the principal activities during the financial year.

### RESULTS

	<b>Group RM'000</b>	<b>Bank RM'000</b>
Net profit for the year	<u>97,740</u>	<u>94,395</u>

In the opinion of the directors, the results of the operations of the Group and the Bank during the financial year were not substantially affected by any item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature.

### DIVIDENDS

No dividend has been paid or declared by the Bank since the end of the previous financial year. The directors do not recommend any dividend payment for the current financial year.

# **KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**

**(672174-T)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **DIRECTORS**

The names of the directors of the Bank in office since the date of the last report and at the date of this report are:

Dr. Nabeel A E A Al-Mannae (Chairman)  
Shaheen H A KH SH Alghanem (Deputy Chairman)  
Khalid Sufat  
Mohamed Zaheer Mohamed Azreen  
Gopala Krishnan A/L K Sundaram  
Dr Paul Quigley  
Md Adnan Md Zain (Appointed on 15 January 2014)  
Dato' Sri Abdul Hamidy Abdul Hafiz (Resigned on 20 March 2013)  
Abdul Wahab I.A.A. AlRushood (Expiry of term of office on 28 August 2013)

## **DIRECTORS' BENEFITS**

Neither at the end of the financial year, nor at any time during that financial year, did there subsist any arrangements to which the Bank is a party whereby directors might acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debenture of the Bank or any other body corporate.

Since the end of the previous financial year, no director of the Bank has received or become entitled to receive any benefit (other than directors' remuneration as disclosed in Note 34 of the financial statements) by reason of a contract made by the Bank or a related corporation with the director or with a firm of which the director is a member, or with a company in which the director has substantial financial interest except for those transactions carry in the ordinary course of business as disclosed in Note 37 to the financial statements.

## **DIRECTORS' INTERESTS**

According to the register of directors' shareholdings, none of the directors held shares in the Bank and its related corporations during the financial year ended 31 December 2013.

## **CHANGES IN SHARE CAPITAL**

The total paid-up share capital decreased from RM2,266,125,000 to RM1,425,272,000 in March 2013 pursuant to the capital reduction exercise. KFHM's share capital of RM2,266,125,000 consisting of RM2,266,125,000 ordinary shares of RM1.00 each has been reduced by the cancellation of RM840,853,000 issued and fully paid up shares of the Bank of RM1.00 each.

The capital reduction was implemented by way of cancellation of the issued and paid-up share capital of the Bank under Section 64 of the Companies Act, 1965 in pursuant to order granted from High Court of Malaya on 5 March 2013, confirming the proposed capital reduction consequent to the special resolution approved by the shareholder in the EGM on 21 December 2012.

# **KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**

**(672174-T)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **RESERVES, PROVISIONS AND ALLOWANCES**

There were no material transfers to or from reserves or provisions or allowances during the year other than those disclosed in Notes 9, 28, 29 and the statements of changes in equity of the financial

## **COMPLIANCE WITH BANK NEGARA MALAYSIA'S EXPECTATIONS ON FINANCIAL REPORTING**

In preparation of the financial statements, the Directors have taken reasonable steps to ensure that Bank Negara Malaysia's expectations on financial reporting have been complied with, including those as set out in Guidelines on Financial Reporting for Islamic Banking Institutions and the Guidelines on Classification and Impairment Provisions for Loans/Financing.

## **OTHER STATUTORY INFORMATION**

- (a) Before the statements of financial position and income statements of the Group and the Bank were made out, the directors took reasonable steps:
  - (i) to ascertain that proper actions had been taken in relation to the writing off of bad debts and the making of allowances for doubtful debts and satisfied themselves that all known bad debts had been written off and that adequate allowances had been made for doubtful debts; and
  - (ii) to ensure that any current assets which were unlikely to realise their value as shown in the accounting records in the ordinary course of business had been written down to an amount which they might be expected so to realise.
- (b) At the date of this report, the directors are not aware of any circumstances which would render:
  - (i) the amount written-off for bad debts or the amount of allowances for bad debts in the financial statements of the Group and the Bank inadequate to any substantial extent; and
  - (ii) the values attributed to the current assets in the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank misleading.
- (c) At the date of this report, the directors are not aware of any circumstances which have arisen which would render adherence to the existing method of valuations of assets or liabilities of the Group and of the Bank misleading or inappropriate.
- (d) At the date of this report, the directors are not aware of any circumstances not otherwise dealt with in this report or the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank which would render any amount stated in the financial statements misleading.



# **KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**

**(672174-T)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **OTHER STATUTORY INFORMATION (Cont'd.)**

(e) As at the date of this report, there does not exist:

- (i) any charge on the assets of the Group or of the Bank which has arisen since the end of the financial year which secures the liabilities of any other person; or
- (ii) any contingent liability of the Group and of the Bank which has arisen since the end of the financial year other than those arising in the normal course of business of the Group and of the Bank.

(f) In the opinion of the directors:

- (i) no contingent liability or other liability has become enforceable or is likely to become enforceable within the period of twelve months after the end of the financial year which will or may affect the ability of the Group and of the Bank to meet its obligations as and when they fall due; and
- (ii) no item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature has arisen in the interval between the end of the financial year and the date of this report which is likely to affect substantially the results of the operations of the Group or of the Bank for the financial year in which this report is made.

## **BUSINESS PLAN FOR 2014**

The Bank expects to achieve the same objectives of building a stronger financing base and sustainability in the earnings stream as well as enhance the quality of asset in 2014. The Bank will continue to focus on several strategic thrusts namely sustainability and enhance quality asset, cost optimisation and building internal capability.

For 2014, the Bank will further build and strengthen its internal capability by introducing new business lines, enhancing existing IT infrastructure, core processes and human resource practices. The enhancement of existing IT infrastructure will be done through initiatives that are in line with the Bank's IT Strategic Plan to support the business. The Bank also expects to benefit from the strengthening of credit process which was implemented in 2013 and this will enhance the credit and asset quality. Human Capital initiatives is set to continue to strengthen the human resource of the Bank.

With these focused initiatives the Bank believes the customers will be better served and further heightened the competitiveness of the Bank. The Bank expects better performance in 2014.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## OUTLOOK FOR 2014

The Malaysian economy is expected to remain on a broadly steady growth at 5% in 2014. Domestic demand will continue to be the main driver of overall growth in 2014 with gross fixed investment is expected to expand during the year as more infrastructure projects get under way. The consumer price inflation is expected to accelerate above 3% in 2014 as a result of increase in electricity tariffs from January 2014. However, it is also expected that the government to resume its subsidy rationalisation programme and a further drop in global oil prices will keep the prices in check. Expansion in exports of goods and services should also pick up amid a sluggish recovery in other parts of the world. It is expected that a gradual improvement in external conditions from 2014 to boost overseas sales and to strengthen Malaysian demand for imports and the trade surplus will remain sizeable throughout the year. The central bank, Bank Negara Malaysia ("BNM") held its overnight policy rate (OPR) at 3% at its monetary policy meeting in November 2013. It is forecasted that a pick-up in global economic activity in 2014, coupled with continued expansion in domestic demand, will prompt BNM to tighten policy during the year.

## RATING BY EXTERNAL RATING AGENCY

Rating Agency	Date	Current Rating	Outlook
Malaysian Rating Corporation Berhad (MARC)	10 December 2013	AA+ / MARC-1	Stable

## DISCLOSURE OF SHARIAH COMMITTEE

The Bank's business activities are subject to the Shariah compliance and conformation as advised by the Shariah Committee. Seven (7) Shariah Committee meetings were held and thirty four (34) Notes were issued during the financial year. The Shariah Committee comprises of five (5) qualified Shariah scholars who are appointed by the Board for a two-year term as follows:

- (a) Sheikh Prof. Dr. Mohammad Abdul Razaq Al-Tabtabae (Chairman)
- (b) Sheikh Dr. Anwar Shuaib Abdulsalam (Member)
- (c) Sheikh Dr. Adnan Ali Ibrahim Al-Mulla (Member)
- (d) Sheikh Isa Abdulla Yusuf Dowaishan (Member)
- (e) Sheikh Dr. Engku Muhammad Tajuddin Engku Ali (Member)

# **KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**

**(672174-T)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **DISCLOSURE OF SHARIAH COMMITTEE (Cont'd.)**

The duties and responsibilities of the Shariah Committee among others are as follows:

- (a) To advise the Board of Directors on Shariah matters in order to ensure that the business operations of the Bank comply with the Shariah principles at all times;
- (b) To evaluate and endorse sample of contracts, agreements of the Bank's transactions;
- (c) To clarify Shariah rulings in relation to the Bank's transactions as observed by the Committee based on what was referred to them by the Board of Directors, the Chairman or the Shariah Division;
- (d) To present Shariah's views to the Board of Directors in relation to any matter raised in regards to the transactions of the Bank;
- (e) To confirm that the Bank's transactions and contracts are in compliance with Shariah via reports submitted by the Shariah Advisor/Shariah Division to the Shariah Committee on a periodic basis, explaining the activities and the implementation of the fatwa and rulings issued by the Shariah Committee. The Shariah Committee shall rectify any shortcomings to ensure its conformity to Shariah;
- (f) To provide written Shariah opinion. The Shariah Committee is required to record any opinion given. In particular, the Shariah Committee shall prepare written Shariah opinions in the following circumstances:
  - (i) when the Bank makes reference to the Shariah Advisory Council ("SAC") of Bank Negara Malaysia for advice; and
  - (ii) when the Bank submits applications to Bank Negara Malaysia for the approval of new products in accordance with guidelines on product approval issued by Bank Negara Malaysia; and
- (g) To review annual financial statements of the Bank.

## **ZAKAT OBLIGATIONS**

Kuwait Finance House K.S.C who is the shareholder of Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad paid zakat on behalf of the Bank. The Bank does not pay zakat on behalf of the shareholder or depositors.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**AUDITORS**

The auditors, Ernst & Young, have expressed their willingness to continue in office.

Signed on behalf of the Board in accordance with a resolution of the directors dated 27 January 2014.

**KHALID BIN SUFAT**  
Director

**MOHAMED ZAHEER MOHAMED AZREEN**  
Director

# **KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**

**(672174-T)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **STATEMENT BY DIRECTORS**

**Pursuant To Section 169 (15) of the Companies Act, 1965**

We, Khalid bin Sufat and Mohamed Zaheer Mohamed Azreen, being two of the directors of Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad, do hereby state that, in the opinion of the directors, the accompanying financial statements set out on pages 34 to 202 are drawn up in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act, 1965 in Malaysia so as to give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and of the Bank as at 31 December 2013 and of the results and the cash flows of the Group and of the Bank for the year then ended.

Signed on behalf of the Board in accordance with a resolution of the directors dated 27 January 2014.

**KHALID BIN SUFAT**

Director

**MOHAMED ZAHEER MOHAMED AZREEN**

Director

# **KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**

**(672174-T)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **STATUTORY DECLARATION**

**Pursuant To Section 169 (16) of the Companies Act, 1965**

I, Dato' Sri Abdul Hamidy Abdul Hafiz, being the director primarily responsible for the financial management of Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad, do solemnly and sincerely declare that the accompanying financial statements set out on pages 34 to 202, are in my opinion correct and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1960.

Subscribed and solemnly declared by the  
abovenamed Dato' Sri Abdul Hamidy Abdul Hafiz  
at Kuala Lumpur, in the Federal Territory on 27 January 2014

BEFORE ME:

Commissioner for Oaths

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## REPORT OF SHARIAH COMMITTEE

In the name of Allah, the most Beneficent, the most Merciful.

Praise to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds and peace and blessings be upon our Prophet Muhammad, and on his scion and companions.

Assalamualaikum Warahmatullahi Wabarakatuh.

In compliance with the Guidelines on the Shariah Committee of Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad we are required to submit the following report:

We have reviewed and approved the policies, products and the contracts relating to the transactions and applications undertaken by Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad and its subsidiaries ("the Group") during the year ended 31 December 2013. We have also conducted our review to form an opinion as to whether Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad has complied with Shariah rules and principles and also with the Shariah rulings issued by us.

Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad's Management is responsible for ensuring that the Bank conducts its business in accordance with Shariah rules and principles. It is our responsibility to form our independent opinion, based on our review of the operations of Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad, and to report to you.

We conducted our review through Shariah Division and approved samples of contracts, agreements and reviewed operations related to the transactions of Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad's with shareholder, investors and others. This has been done by selecting random samples according to the annual Shariah Review Plan on all departments, and by regular reports submitted by Shariah Division regarding the review process, field visits, conduct of business and proper implementation of decisions issued by the Committee.

We obtained all information and explanations which we consider necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance that Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad has not violated the Shariah rules and principles in all transactions that had been presented to us.

In our opinion:

- (a) the contracts, transactions and dealings entered into by Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad and the Group during the year ended 31 December 2013 that we have reviewed are in compliance with Shariah rules and principles;
- (b) the allocation of profits and losses relating to investment accounts conform to the basis that had been approved by us in accordance with Shariah rules and principles;
- (c) all earnings that have been realised from sources or by means prohibited by Shariah rules and principles, have been put aside in a separate account and disposed of to charitable causes;
- (d) the calculation of Zakat is in compliance with Shariah rules and principles; and
- (e) The Shariah non-compliance events and action taken to remedy such non-compliance events are as disclosed in Note 48.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## REPORT OF SHARIAH COMMITTEE

This opinion is rendered based on what has been presented to us by the Management of Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad and its Shariah Division.

We pray to Allah the Almighty to grant us success and the path of straight-forwardness.

Wassalamualaikum Wa Rahmatullahi Wabarakatuh.

Sheikh Prof. Dr. Mohammad Abdul Razaq Al-Tabtabae

*Chairman*

Signature:

Date:

Sheikh Dr. Anwar Shuaib Abdulsalam

*Member*

Signature:

Date:

Sheikh Dr. Adnan Ali Ibrahim Al-Mulla

*Member*

Signature:

Date:

Sheikh Isa Abdulla Yusuf Dowaishan

*Member*

Signature:

Date:

Sheikh Dr. Engku Muhammad Tajuddin Engku Ali

*Member*

Signature:

Date: 27 January 2014

Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia



672174-T

**Independent auditors' report to the member of  
Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

We have audited the financial statements of Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad, which comprise statements of financial position as at 31 December 2013 of the Group and of the Bank, and income statements, statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows of the Group and of the Bank for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, as set out on pages 34 to 202.

*Directors' responsibility for the financial statements*

The directors of the Bank are responsible for the preparation of financial statements so as to give a true and fair view in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act, 1965 in Malaysia. The directors are also responsible for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

*Auditors' responsibility*

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the Bank's preparation of financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Bank's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

672174-T

**Independent auditors' report to the member of  
Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad (Cont'd.)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

*Opinion*

In our opinion, the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and of the Bank as at 31 December 2013 and of their financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act, 1965 in Malaysia.

**Report on other legal and regulatory requirements**

In accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 1965 in Malaysia, we also report the following:

- (a) In our opinion, the accounting and other records and the registers required by the Act to be kept by the Bank and its subsidiaries of which we have acted as auditors have been properly kept in accordance with the provisions of the Act.
- (b) We have considered the financial statements and the auditors' report of the subsidiary of which we have not acted as auditors, which are indicated in Note 14 to the financial statements, being financial statements that have been included in the consolidated financial statements.
- (c) We are satisfied that the financial statements of the subsidiaries that have been consolidated with the financial statements of the Bank are in form and content appropriate and proper for the purposes of the preparation of the consolidated financial statements and we have received satisfactory information and explanations required by us for those purposes.
- (d) The auditors' reports on the financial statements of the subsidiaries were not subject to any qualification and in respect of the subsidiaries incorporated in Malaysia, did not include any comment required to be made under Section 174(3) of the Act.

**672174-T**

**Independent auditors' report to the member of  
Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad (Cont'd.)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**Other matters**

This report is made solely to the member of the Bank, as a body, in accordance with Section 174 of the Companies Act, 1965 in Malaysia and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility to any other person for the content of this report.

Ernst & Young  
AF: 0039  
Chartered Accountants

Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia  
27 January 2014

Chan Hooi Lam  
No. 2844/02/14(J)  
Chartered Accountant

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

		Group	
	Note	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and short-term funds	4	1,406,209	1,400,684
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	5	75,902	244,147
Securities held-for-trading	6	-	79,493
Hedging financial instruments	11	15,192	21,470
Securities available-for-sale	7	1,188,943	955,830
Securities held-to-maturity	8	81,486	81,493
Financing, advances and other receivables	9	6,009,772	5,288,745
Other assets	10	195,570	208,882
Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia	12	182,200	191,717
Musarakah capital investment	13	5,898	5,898
Property and equipment	15	34,189	37,352
Intangible assets	16	14,264	21,840
Deferred tax assets	17	241,258	286,641
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>9,450,883</b>	<b>8,824,192</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Deposits from customers	18	5,342,642	5,370,265
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	19	1,771,560	1,324,476
Hedging financial instruments	11	200	16,754
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	22	415,577	374,054
Other liabilities	20	331,290	219,348
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>7,861,269</b>	<b>7,304,897</b>
<b>SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>			
Share capital	23	1,425,272	2,266,125
Reserves	24	164,342	(746,830)
<b>TOTAL SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>		<b>1,589,614</b>	<b>1,519,295</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>			
		<b>9,450,883</b>	<b>8,824,192</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION (CONT'D.)

	Note	Group	
		2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES</b>	38	1,172,841	2,120,234
<b>CAPITAL ADEQUACY</b>			
CET 1/Tier 1 capital ratio	40	18.01%	15.44%
Total capital ratio/Risk-weighted capital ratio	40	21.78%	19.45%
<b>NET ASSETS PER SHARE (RM)</b>		1.12	0.67

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

		Bank	
	Note	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and short-term funds	4	1,431,875	1,370,167
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	5	75,902	228,838
Securities held-for-trading	6	-	79,493
Hedging financial instruments	11	15,192	21,470
Securities available-for-sale	7	1,090,608	846,614
Securities held-to-maturity	8	81,486	81,493
Financing, advances and other receivables	9	6,009,772	5,288,745
Other assets	10	195,420	208,756
Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia	12	182,200	191,717
Musyarakah capital investment	13	5,898	5,898
Investment in subsidiaries	14	19,432	30,952
Property and equipment	15	33,748	36,491
Intangible assets	16	13,469	21,169
Deferred tax assets	17	241,134	286,538
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>9,396,136</b>	<b>8,698,341</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Deposits from customers	18	5,320,777	5,377,039
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	19	1,753,737	1,204,490
Hedging financial instruments	11	200	16,754
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	22	415,577	374,054
Other liabilities	20	330,448	218,505
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>7,820,739</b>	<b>7,190,842</b>
<b>SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>			
Share capital	23	1,425,272	2,266,125
Reserves	24	150,125	(758,626)
<b>TOTAL SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>		<b>1,575,397</b>	<b>1,507,499</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>			
		<b>9,396,136</b>	<b>8,698,341</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION (CONT'D.)

	Note	Bank	
		2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES</b>	38	1,172,841	2,120,234
<b>CAPITAL ADEQUACY</b>			
CET 1/ Tier 1 capital ratio	40	17.40%	15.41%
Total capital ratio/ Risk-weighted capital ratio	40	21.20%	18.89%
<b>NET ASSETS PER SHARE (RM)</b>		1.11	0.67

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## INCOME STATEMENTS

	Note	Group		Bank	
		2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Operating revenue	25	463,999	494,405	462,114	485,695
Income derived from investment of depositors' funds and others	26	340,008	383,841	337,983	377,207
Income derived from investment of shareholder's equity	27	123,991	110,564	124,131	108,488
Total gross income		463,999	494,405	462,114	485,695
Impairment write back on financing, advances and other receivables	28	108,082	14,464	108,082	14,464
Impairment loss and allowances on investments	29	(3,399)	(4,949)	(14,919)	(1,507)
Total distributable income		568,682	503,920	555,277	498,652
Income attributable to the depositors	30	(181,380)	(193,596)	(181,245)	(193,409)
Total net income		387,302	310,324	374,032	305,243
Personnel expenses	31	(118,033)	(101,352)	(112,548)	(97,753)
Other overheads and expenditures	32	(106,296)	(105,027)	(101,866)	(100,598)
Finance cost	33	(14,395)	(13,551)	(14,395)	(13,551)
Profit before zakat and taxation		148,578	90,394	145,223	93,341
Taxation	35	(50,838)	(29,900)	(50,828)	(29,851)
Net profit for the year		97,740	60,494	94,395	63,490
Attributable to:					
- Equity holder of the Bank		97,740	60,494	94,395	63,490
Earning per share (sen)					
- Basic/ Diluted	36	6.86	4.24		

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Net profit for the year	97,740	60,494	94,395	63,490
Other comprehensive (loss)/ income:				
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:				
Securities available-for-sale:				
- Net unrealised (loss)/ gain on securities available-for-sale	(31,297)	9,354	(28,287)	8,152
- Net realised loss/ (gain) on securities available-for-sale reclassified to the income statement	189	(4,464)	127	(4,683)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations:				
- Net gain/ (loss) taken to equity	2,024	(1,051)	-	-
Income tax relating to components of other comprehensive income (Note 17)	1,663	991	1,663	991
Other comprehensive (loss)/ income for the year, net of tax	(27,421)	4,830	(26,497)	4,460
Total comprehensive income for the year	70,319	65,324	67,898	67,950
Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to equity holder of the Bank	70,319	65,324	67,898	67,950

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

	Non-distributable			Distributable	Total RM'000	
	Share Capital RM'000	Statutory Reserve RM'000	Exchange Fluctuation Reserve RM'000	Available- For-Sale Reserve RM'000		Retained Earning/ (Accumulated Losses) RM'000
<b>Group</b>						
<b>At 1 January 2013</b>	2,266,125	66,697	(7,112)	2,574	(808,989)	1,519,295
Effect of capital reduction (Note 23)	(840,853)	-	-	-	840,853	-
Total comprehensive income/ (loss)	-	-	2,024	(29,445)	97,740	70,319
Transfer to statutory reserve	-	47,198	-	-	(47,198)	-
<b>At 31 December 2013</b>	1,425,272	113,895	(5,088)	(26,871)	82,406	1,589,614
<b>At 1 January 2012</b>	2,266,125	34,952	(6,061)	(3,307)	(837,738)	1,453,971
Total comprehensive (loss)/ income	-	-	(1,051)	5,881	60,494	65,324
Transfer to statutory reserve	-	31,745	-	-	(31,745)	-
<b>At 31 December 2012</b>	2,266,125	66,697	(7,112)	2,574	(808,989)	1,519,295
<b>Bank</b>						
<b>At 1 January 2013</b>	2,266,125	66,697	-	355	(825,678)	1,507,499
Effect of capital reduction (Note 23)	(840,853)	-	-	-	840,853	-
Total comprehensive (loss)/ income	-	-	-	(26,497)	94,395	67,898
Transfer to statutory reserve	-	47,198	-	-	(47,198)	-
<b>At 31 December 2013</b>	1,425,272	113,895	-	(26,142)	62,372	1,575,397
<b>At 1 January 2012</b>	2,266,125	34,952	-	(4,105)	(857,423)	1,439,549
Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	4,460	63,490	67,950
Transfer to statutory reserve	-	31,745	-	-	(31,745)	-
<b>At 31 December 2012</b>	2,266,125	66,697	-	355	(825,678)	1,507,499

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Profit before zakat and taxation	148,578	90,394	145,223	93,341
<b>Adjustments for:</b>				
Impairment write back on financing, advances and other receivables (Note 28)	(63,910)	(4,307)	(63,910)	(4,307)
Amortisation of premium less accretion of discounts (Notes 26 and 27)	4,565	5,065	4,565	5,066
Finance cost (Note 33)	14,395	13,551	14,395	13,551
Depreciation of property and equipment (Note 32)	11,607	12,084	11,449	11,902
Amortisation of intangible assets (Note 32)	9,043	8,672	8,808	8,516
Gain on disposal of property and equipment (Note 27)	(367)	-	(384)	-
Gain on disposal of ijarah automobile	(24)	-	(24)	-
Net gains on sale of securities available-for-sale (Notes 26 and 27)	(1,166)	(20,309)	(1,166)	(19,915)
Net gains on sale of securities held-for-trading (Notes 26 and 27)	(1,410)	(3,485)	(1,410)	(3,508)
Impairment allowance on securities available-for-sale and others (Note 29)	3,399	4,949	3,399	1,507
Impairment on subsidiaries (Note 29)	-	-	11,520	-
Unrealised loss on foreign translations	3,649	19,404	3,789	19,409
Unrealised gain on securities held-for-trading, and hedging financial instruments (Note 27)	(10,217)	(33,902)	(10,217)	(33,902)
Operating profit before working capital changes	118,142	92,116	126,037	91,660
<b>Decrease/ (increase) in operating assets</b>				
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	168,245	490,826	152,935	506,135
Financing, advances and other receivables	(657,118)	(86,674)	(657,118)	(86,674)
Other assets	35,069	147,886	30,918	134,958
Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia	9,517	(11,517)	9,517	(11,517)

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> <b>(Cont'd.)</b>				
<b>(Decrease)/ increase in operating liabilities</b>				
Deposits from customers	(27,623)	652,410	(56,261)	657,451
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	447,084	(1,810,096)	549,247	(1,947,551)
Other liabilities	113,605	(145,445)	113,607	(145,093)
<b>Cash used in operations</b>	206,921	(670,494)	268,882	(800,631)
Tax refunded	105	8,163	-	8,215
Tax paid	(1,880)	-	(1,880)	-
Zakat paid	-	(3,740)	-	(3,740)
<b>Net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities</b>	<b>205,146</b>	<b>(666,071)</b>	<b>267,002</b>	<b>(796,156)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Net proceeds from (purchases)/ sales of securities	(185,084)	133,525	(195,920)	121,087
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	391	-	391	-
Proceeds from disposal of ijarah automobile	56	-	56	-
Purchase of property and equipment (Note 15)	(9,452)	(30,224)	(9,436)	(29,413)
Purchase of intangible assets (Note 16)	(444)	(2,446)	(385)	(1,638)
<b>Net cash (used in)/generated from investing activities</b>	<b>(194,533)</b>	<b>100,855</b>	<b>(205,294)</b>	<b>90,036</b>
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>10,613</b>	<b>(565,216)</b>	<b>61,708</b>	<b>(706,120)</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</b>	1,400,684	1,973,012	1,370,167	2,076,287
Exchange differences on translation of opening balances	(5,088)	(7,112)	-	-
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year (Note 4)</b>	<b>1,406,209</b>	<b>1,400,684</b>	<b>1,431,875</b>	<b>1,370,167</b>

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 1 PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

The Bank is engaged in Islamic banking business as allowed under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013. The principal activities of the subsidiaries are the provisions of offshore banking, nominees services, fund management and asset management, as set out in Note 14. There have been no significant changes in the nature of the principal activities during the financial year.

The Bank is a licensed Islamic Bank under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013, incorporated and domiciled in Malaysia. The registered office of the Bank is located at Level 26, Menara Prestige, No. 1, Jalan Pinang, P.O.Box 10103, 50450 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

The holding company of the Bank is Kuwait Finance House K.S.C., a public limited liability company, incorporated in Kuwait on 23 March 1977 and is registered as an Islamic Bank with the Central Bank of Kuwait. The registered office of Kuwait Finance House K.S.C. is located at 13110, Abdulla Al-Mubarak Street, Murqab, Kuwait.

The financial statements were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors in accordance with a resolution of the directors on 27 January 2014.

### 2 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the Group and of the Bank have been prepared in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards ("MFRS"), International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") and the requirements of the Companies Act, 1965 in Malaysia.

The financial statements of the Group and of the Bank have been prepared under the historical cost basis unless otherwise indicated in the summary of significant accounting policies as disclosed in Note 3.1.

The Group and the Bank present the statements of financial position in order of liquidity. An analysis regarding the recovery of settlement within 12 months after the reporting date (current) and more than 12 months after the reporting date (non-current) is presented in Note 46.

Certain qualitative disclosures under MFRS 7 *Financial Instruments: Disclosures* about the nature and extent of risks and capital management disclosures under MFRS 101 *Presentation of Financial Statements (Revised)* have been included in the audited parts of the "Risk Management" section in the Statement of Corporate Governance.

The financial statements are presented in Ringgit Malaysia (RM) and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand (RM'000) except where otherwise indicated.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

##### (a) Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the Group and the Bank have been prepared on the historical cost basis unless otherwise disclosed in the accounting policies below.

##### (b) Subsidiaries and Basis of Consolidation

###### (i) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities over which the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Specifically, the Group controls an investee if and only if the Group has:

- Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee)
- Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and
- The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns

When the Group has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- The contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee
- Rights arising from other contractual arrangements
- The Group's voting rights and potential voting rights

The Group re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control.

In the Bank's separate financial statements, investment in subsidiaries is stated at cost less impairment losses. On disposal of such investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and their carrying amount is included in profit or loss.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

##### (b) Subsidiaries and Basis of Consolidation (Cont'd.)

###### (ii) Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Bank and its subsidiaries as at the reporting date. The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting date as the Bank.

Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date of acquisition, being the date on which the Group obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases. In preparing the consolidated financial statements, intragroup balances, transactions and unrealised gains or losses are eliminated in full. Uniform accounting policies are adopted in the consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances.

Non-controlling interests ("NCI") represent the portion of profit or loss and net assets in subsidiaries not owned, directly or indirectly by the Bank. NCI are presented separately in the consolidated income statements and statements of comprehensive income and within equity in the consolidated statement of financial position, but separate from parent shareholders' equity. Total comprehensive income is allocated against the interest of NCI, even if this results in a deficit balance. Acquisition of NCI are accounted for using the parent entity extension method, whereby the difference between the consideration and the fair value of the share of the net assets acquired is recognised as equity.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without loss of control, is accounted

- Derecognises the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary at their carrying amounts;
- Derecognises the carrying amount of any non-controlling interest in the former subsidiary;
- Derecognises the cumulative foreign exchange translation differences recorded in equity;
- Recognises the fair value of the consideration received;
- Recognises the fair value of any investment retained in the former subsidiary;
- Recognises any surplus or deficit in the profit or loss; and
- Reclassifies the parent's share of components previously recognised in other comprehensive income to profit or loss or retained earnings, if required in accordance with other MFRSs.

All of the above will be accounted for from the date when control is lost.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (c) Fair value measurement

The Group measures financial instruments such as security available-for-sale and hedging financial instruments at fair value at each reporting date.

Financial instruments such as those categorized as securities held-to-maturity and financing, advances and other receivables are measured at amortised cost.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to by the Group.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

The Group does not have any non-financial instruments that are measured at fair value as at reporting date.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All financial assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy described in Note 42.



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (d) Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised in the statements of financial position when the Group and the Bank become a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instruments.

When financial assets are recognised initially, they are measured at fair value, plus, in the case of financial assets not at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable transaction costs.

Classification of financial assets are determined at initial recognition, which is described below.

##### (i) Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss ("FVTPL")

Financial assets at FVTPL consist of investment in securities held-for-trading and hedging financial instruments.

Securities held-for-trading are acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term or they are part of a portfolio of identified securities that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking. Securities classified as held-for-trading are stated at fair value and any gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value are recognised in profit or loss.

Profit from securities held-for-trading calculated using the effective yield rate method, is recognised in profit or loss.

The estimated fair values for securities held-for-trading are based on quoted and observable market prices at the reporting date. Where such quoted and observable market prices are not available, fair value is estimated using pricing models or discounted cash flow techniques. Where discounted cash flow technique is used, the estimated future cash flows are discounted based on current market rates for similar instruments at the reporting date.

The accounting policies in relation to hedging financial instruments are disclosed in Note 3.1 (o).

##### (ii) Financing, advances and other receivables

Financing, advances and other receivables are recognised when cash is disbursed to customers. They are initially stated at fair value including any direct transaction cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective yield rate method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the financing, advances and other receivables are derecognised or impaired, and through the amortisation process.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (d) Financial assets (Cont'd.)

##### (ii) Financing, advances and other receivables (Cont'd.)

The Group and the Bank assess at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that financing, advances and other receivables are impaired. Financing, advances and other receivables are classified as impaired when:

- (i) where the principal or profit or both is past due for more than 90 days or 3 months;
- (ii) where the amount is past due for 3 months or less, the financing exhibits certain credit weaknesses;
- (iii) where repayments are scheduled on intervals of 3 months or longer, the financing is classified as impaired as soon as a default occurs, unless it does not exhibit any weakness; and
- (iv) rescheduled and restructured facilities can only be reclassified as non-impaired when repayments based on the revised or restructured terms have been observed continuously for a minimum period of six months.

To determine whether there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the Group and the Bank consider factors such as significant financial difficulties of the customer and default or significant delay in repayments.

The amount of impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financing and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the financing's original effective yield rate. The impairment loss is recognised in income statement.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss through the use of an impairment allowance account. When a financing becomes uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed to the extent that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its amortised cost at the reversal date. The amount of reversal is recognised in income statement.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (d) Financial assets (Cont'd.)

##### (ii) Financing, advances and other receivables (Cont'd.)

As allowed by MFRS 139, the collective assessment for impairment for the Group and the Bank are estimated with reference to publically available peer group experience for comparable segments for each financing portfolio. The peer group historical loss experience used by the Group and the Bank are Probability of Default ("PD") and Loss Given Default ("LGD") estimates. These estimates are mapped and calibrated to the Group's and the Bank's financing portfolios using equivalent and comparable credit ratings as references.

##### (iii) Securities held-to-maturity

Securities held-to-maturity are securities with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity that the Group and the Bank have the positive intention and ability to hold the investment to maturity. These investments are measured at amortised cost using the effective yield rate method. A gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss when the securities are derecognised or impaired, and through the amortisation process.

The impairment loss, for investments held at amortised cost, is measured as the difference between the securities' carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at its original effective yield rate on initial recognition. The carrying amount of the securities shall be reduced either directly or through use of an allowance account.

If, in subsequent periods, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss will be reversed either directly or by adjusting the allowance account. The reversal will not result in the carrying amount of securities exceeding what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal will be recognised in profit or loss.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (d) Financial assets (Cont'd.)

##### (iv) Securities available-for-sale

Securities available-for-sale are securities that are not classified as held-for-trading or held-to-maturity investments and are measured at fair value. Investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured or where the revaluation technique generates a wide range of possible fair values and the probability of various outcomes cannot be estimated are stated at cost less impairment. Any gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value are recognised in other comprehensive income, except for impairment losses, foreign exchange gains or losses and profit calculated using the effective yield rate method are recognised in profit or loss.

Profit from securities available-for-sale, calculated using the effective yield rate method, is recognised in profit or loss while dividends on equity instruments available-for-sale and property funds are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's and the Bank's right to receive payment is established.

In the event of any objective evidence that the securities are impaired, the cumulative loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income will be removed and recognised in profit or loss even though the securities have not been derecognised. The amount of cumulative loss is measured as the difference between the acquisition cost (net of any principal repayment or amortisation) and current fair value, less any impairment loss on that securities previously recognised in profit or loss.

For equity instruments and other securities stated at cost, the amount of impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of securities and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for similar securities. Such impairment loss shall not be reversed.

For financing converted into debt or equity instruments, the Bank will measure the security or equity instruments received at its fair value. The difference between the net book value of the restructured financing (outstanding amount of financing net of individual impairment) and the fair value of the security or equity instruments will be the gain or loss from the conversion scheme.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (d) Financial assets (Cont'd.)

##### (iv) Securities available-for-sale (Cont'd.)

- where the net book value of the restructured financing is higher than the fair value of the debt or equity instruments, the loss shall be recognised in the profit and loss in the current reporting period.
- where the fair value of the debt or equity instruments is higher than the net book value of the restructured financing, the gain from the conversion scheme is transferred to the "Impairment loss" account, which would be netted off from the "Securities" account in the statements of financial position.

The estimated fair values for securities available-for-sale are based on quoted and observable market prices at the reporting date. Where such quoted and observable market prices are not available, fair value is estimated using pricing models or discounted cash flow techniques. Where discounted cash flow technique is used, the estimated future cash flows are discounted based on current market rates for similar instruments at the reporting date.

A financial asset is derecognised when the contractual right to receive the cash flows from the asset has expired. On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income is recognised in profit or loss.

Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the period generally established by regulation or convention in the marketplace concerned. All regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised or derecognised on the trade date i.e., the date that the Group and the Bank commit to purchase or sell the asset.

##### (e) Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised in the statement of financial position when the Group and the Bank become a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs, and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective yield method.

Deposits from customers, deposits and placements of banks and financial institutions and Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq are measured at amortised cost. With the exception of hedging financial instruments, the Group and the Bank do not have any financial liabilities classified at fair value through profit and loss.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (f) Property and Equipment, and Depreciation

All items of property and equipment are initially recorded at cost. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the Bank and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced parts is derecognised. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the profit or loss during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Subsequent to recognition, property and equipment except for work-in-progress are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Work-in-progress are not depreciated as these assets are not available for use. Depreciation of other property and equipment is provided for on a straight-line-basis to write off the cost of each asset to its residual value over the estimated useful life, as follows:

Renovation	5 years
Furniture and fittings	5 years
Office equipment	5 years
Computer equipment hardware	5 years
Motor vehicles	5 years

The residual values, useful life and depreciation method are reviewed at each financial year-end to ensure that the amount, method and period of depreciation are consistent with previous estimates and the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the items of property and equipment.

An item of property and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any and the net carrying amount is recognised in profit or loss.

##### (g) Intangible Assets

###### (i) Goodwill

Goodwill acquired in a business combination is initially measured at cost being the excess of the cost of business combination over the Group's interest in the fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities. Following the initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is not amortised but instead, it is reviewed for impairment, annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (g) Intangible Assets (Cont'd.)

##### (ii) Other Intangible Assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured initially at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair values as at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed to be either finite or infinite. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised on a straight-line basis over the estimated economic useful lives and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at each reporting date.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised but tested for impairment annually or more frequently if the events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The useful life of an intangible asset with an indefinite life is also reviewed annually to determine whether the useful life assessment continues to be supportable.

Intangible asset for computer software is amortised over the useful lives of 5 years.

##### (h) Other Assets

Other assets are carried at anticipated realisable values. Bad debts are written off when identified. An estimate is made for doubtful debts based on a review of all outstanding amounts as at the reporting date.

##### (i) Musyarakah Capital Investment and Musyarakah Financing

The Bank grants Musyarakah financing as part of the Bank's activities in accordance with the principles of Shariah. The equity participation that forms part of the financing structure is called Musyarakah capital investment. Musyarakah capital investment is carried at cost less any impairment loss. Under the principle of Musyarakah, the Bank and its partners shall contribute a portion of capital and the proportion of profit to be distributed between the partners must be mutually pre-agreed upon inception of the contract. In view of the Bank acting as a financier to the project, Musyarakah financing is carried as financing receivable in the financial statements of the Bank. The profit on Musyarakah financing is recognised over the term of the contract based on estimated internal rate of return of the project.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (j) Provision for Liabilities

Provision for liabilities are recognised when the Group and the Bank have a present obligation as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, the amount of the provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation.

##### (k) Income Tax

###### (i) Current tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Current taxes are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that the tax relates to items recognised outside profit or loss, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

###### (ii) Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all temporary differences, except:

- where the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and
- in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (k) Income Tax (Cont'd.)

##### (ii) Deferred tax (Cont'd.)

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised except:

- where the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and
- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax assets to be utilised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity and deferred tax arising from a business combination is adjusted against goodwill on acquisition.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (I) Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the Bank and the revenue can be reliably measured. The following specific criteria must also be met before revenue is recognised:

##### (i) Finance Income Recognition

Finance income is recognised on an effective yield basis. Income on cash line, house and term financing are accounted for by reference to the rest periods as stipulated in the financing agreement, which are either daily or monthly. Income on Musyarakah and Mudharabah financing are recognised based on estimated internal rate of return.

Customers' accounts are classified as impaired where repayments are in arrears for more than three months from the first day of default for financing and one month after maturity date for trade bills and other instruments of similar nature.

##### (ii) Fee and Other Income Recognition

Financing arrangement, management and participation fees, underwriting commissions and brokerage fees are recognised as income based on contractual arrangements. Due to the short term nature of financial guarantees issued by the Group and the Bank, guarantee fee (administrative fee) is recognised as income upon issuance of the guarantee. Fees from advisory and corporate finance activities are recognised net of service taxes and discounts on completion of each stage of the assignment. Other fees and commissions on services and facilities extended to customers are recognised on inception of such transactions.

Dividend income from subsidiary and other investments are recognised when the Group's and the Bank's right to receive payment is established.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (m) Profit Expense Recognition

Attributable profit expense on deposits and financing of the Group and the Bank are recognised on an accrual basis.

##### (n) Foreign Currencies

###### (i) Functional and Presentational Currency

The individual financial statements of each entity in the Group are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ("the functional currency"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Ringgit Malaysia (RM), which is also the Bank's functional currency.

###### (ii) Foreign Currency Transactions

In preparing the financial statements of the individual entities, transactions in currencies other than the Bank's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recorded in the functional currencies using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At each reporting date, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rates prevailing on the reporting date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rates prevailing on the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not translated.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on the translation of monetary items, are included in income statement for the period except for exchange differences arising on monetary items that form part of the Group's net investment in foreign operations. These are initially taken directly to the foreign currency translation reserve within equity until the disposal of the foreign operations, at which time they are recognised in profit or loss. Exchange differences arising on monetary items that form part of the Bank's net investment in foreign operation are recognised in profit or loss in the Bank's separate financial statements or the individual financial statements of the foreign operation, as appropriate.

Exchange differences arising on the translation of non-monetary items carried at fair value are included in profit or loss for the period except for the differences arising on the translation of non-monetary items in respect of which gains and losses are recognised directly in equity. Exchange differences arising from such non-monetary items are also recognised directly in equity.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (n) Foreign Currencies (Cont'd.)

##### (iii) Foreign Operations

The results and financial position of the subsidiaries that have functional currencies different from the presentation currency (RM) of the consolidated financial statements are translated into RM as follows:

- (a) Assets and liabilities for each statement of financial position presented are translated at the closing rates prevailing at the reporting date;
- (b) Income and expenses for each income statement are translated at month-end exchange rates, which approximates the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions; and
- (c) All resulting exchange differences are taken to the foreign currency translation reserve in other comprehensive income.

##### (o) Hedging financial instruments

The initial recognition of hedging financial instruments is at fair value, and subsequently remeasured at fair value with the resulting gain or loss recognised in profit or loss. Hedging financial instruments with positive fair values are classified as financial assets and as financial liabilities when their fair values are negative.

##### (i) Foreign Exchange Contracts

Foreign exchange trading positions, including spot and forward contracts, are revalued at prevailing market rates at the reporting date and the resultant gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss.

##### (ii) Profit Rate, Foreign Currency and Ijarah Rental Swaps

These financial instruments are measured at fair value and are carried as assets when the fair value is positive and as liabilities when the fair value is negative. Any gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of these financial instruments is recognised in profit or loss unless they are part of a hedging relationship which qualifies for hedge accounting where the gain or loss is recognised as follows:

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (o) Hedging financial instruments (Cont'd.)

##### (ii) Profit Rate, Foreign Currency and Ijarah Rental Swaps (Cont'd.)

###### Fair value hedge

Where a financial instrument hedges the changes in fair value of a recognised asset or liability, any gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognised in profit or loss. The hedged item is also stated at fair value in respect of the risk being hedged, with any gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss.

###### Cash flow hedge

Gains and losses on the hedging instrument, to the extent that the hedge is effective, are deferred in a separate component of equity. The ineffective part of any gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss. The deferred gains and losses are released to profit or loss in the periods when the hedged item affects the profit or loss.

##### (p) Employee Benefits

##### (i) Short-Term Benefits

Wages, salaries, bonuses and social security contributions are recognised as an expense in the financial year in which the associated services are rendered by employees of the Group and the Bank. Short-term accumulating compensated absences such as paid annual leave are recognised when services are rendered by employees that increases their entitlement to future compensated absences. Short-term non-accumulating compensated absences such as sick leave are recognised when the absences occur.

##### (ii) Defined Contribution Plan

Defined contribution plan is a post-employment benefit plan under which the Group and the Bank pay fixed contributions into separate entities or funds and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if any of the funds do not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee services in the current and preceding financial years. Such contributions are recognised as an expense in the profit or loss when incurred. As required by law, companies in Malaysia make such contributions to the Employees Provident Fund ("EPF").

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (q) Zakat

This represents business zakat. It is an obligatory amount payable by the Bank to comply with the principles of Shariah. Zakat would be paid by Kuwait Finance House K.S.C who is the main shareholder of Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) Berhad.

##### (r) Profit Equalisation Reserves ("PER")

PER is the amount appropriated out of total gross income in order to maintain a certain level of return to depositors in conformity with Bank Negara Malaysia's "The Framework of Rate of Return (BNM/GP2-i)".

The Bank does not maintain PER as the Bank has been utilising income from shareholder's fund to stabilise the rate of return to depositors.

##### (s) Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

The carrying amounts of assets (other than investment in subsidiaries, associated companies and deferred tax assets) are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated to determine the amount of impairment loss.

For the purpose of impairment testing of these assets, recoverable amount is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. If this is the case, recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs to. Goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's CGUs, or groups of CGUs, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the Group are assigned to those units or groups of units.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (s) Impairment of Non-Financial Assets (Cont'd.)

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. Impairment losses recognised in respect of a CGU or groups of CGUs are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to those units or groups of units and then, to reduce the carrying amount of the other assets in the unit or groups of units on a pro-rata basis.

An impairment loss is recognised in income statement in the period in which it arises, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the impairment loss is accounted for as a revaluation decrease to the extent that the impairment loss does not exceed the amount held in the asset revaluation reserve for the same asset.

##### (t) Financial Instruments

Financial instruments are recognised in the statements of financial position when the Group and the Bank have become a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. The accounting policies on recognition and measurement of these items are disclosed in their respective accounting policies.

Financial instruments are classified as liabilities or equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement. Profits, dividends and gains or losses relating to a financial instrument classified as a liability, are reported as expense or income. Distributions to holders of financial instruments classified as equity are charged directly to equity. Financial instruments are offset when the Group and the Bank have a legally enforceable right to offset and intends to settle either on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

##### (u) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash and bank balances and short-term deposits with remaining maturities of less than one month.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

##### (v) Financial Risk Management Objective and Policies

The Group's and the Bank's financial risk management policy seek to ensure that adequate financial resources are available for the development of the Group's and the Bank's business whilst managing its profit rate risks (both fair value and cash flow), liquidity risk and credit risk. The Board reviews and agrees policies for managing each of these risks as disclosed in the Statement of Corporate Governance.

##### (w) Operating Lease

Under the operating lease, the Group and the Bank act as a lessee. The operating lease payments are accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term and included in "Other overheads and expenditures".

#### 3.2 Changes in Accounting Policies

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year except for the adoption of the following MFRS, Amendments to MFRS, IC Interpretation and Technical Release:

Amendments to MFRSs contained in the documents entitled "Annual Improvements  
2009-2011 Cycle

MFRS 3 *Business Combinations* (IFRS 3 *Business Combinations* issued by IASB in March 2004)

MFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements*

MFRS 11 *Joint Arrangements*

MFRS 12 *Disclosure of interests in Other Entities*

MFRS 13 *Fair Value Measurement*

MFRS 119 *Employee Benefits* (As amended by IASB in June 2011)

MFRS 127 *Separate Financial Statements* (As amended by IASB in May 2011)

MFRS 128 *Investment in Associate and Joint Ventures* (As amended by IASB in May 2011)

MFRS 127 *Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements* (IAS 27 *Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements* as revised by IASB in December 2003)

IC Interpretation 20 *Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine*

Amendments to MFRS 7: *Disclosures – Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*

Amendments to MFRS 1: *First-time Adoption of Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards – Government Loans*



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.2 Changes in Accounting Policies (Cont'd.)

Amendments to MFRS 10: *Consolidated Financial Statements: Transition Guidance*  
Amendments to MFRS 11: *Joint Arrangements: Transition Guidance*  
Amendments to MFRS 12: *Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities: Transition Guidance*  
Presentation of Items of Other Comprehensive Income (Amendments to MFRS 101)

Adoption of the above standards and interpretations did not have any effect on the financial performance or position of the Group and the Bank except for as discussed below:

#### **MFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement**

MFRS 13 establishes a single source of guidance under MFRS for all fair value measurements. MFRS 13 does not change when an entity is required to use fair value, but rather provides guidance on how to measure fair value under MFRS. MFRS 13 defines fair value as an exit price. As a result of the guidance in MFRS 13, the Group re-assessed its policies for measuring fair values. IFRS 13 also requires additional disclosures.

Application of MFRS 13 has not materially impacted the fair value measurements of the Group. Additional disclosures where required, are provided in the individual notes relating to the assets and liabilities whose fair values were determined. Fair value hierarchy is provided in Note 42.

#### 3.3 Standards issued but not yet effective

The standards and interpretations that are issued but not yet effective up to the date of issuance of the Group's and the Bank's financial statements are disclosed below. The Group and the Bank intend to adopt these standards, if applicable, when they become effective.

<b>MFRSs, Amendments to MFRSs and Interpretations</b>	<b>Effective for financial period beginning on or after</b>
Amendments to MFRS 132: <i>Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities</i>	1 January 2014
Amendments to MFRS 10, MFRS 12 and MFRS 127: <i>Investment Entities</i>	1 January 2014
Amendments to MFRS 136: <i>Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets</i>	1 January 2014
Amendments to MFRS 139: <i>Novation of Derivatives and Continuation of Hedge Accounting</i>	1 January 2014
IC interpretation 21: <i>Levies</i>	1 January 2014
Amendments to MFRS 119: <i>Defined Benefit Plans: Employee Contribution</i>	1 July 2014
Amendments to MFRS contained in the documents entitled "Annual Improvements 2010 - 2012 cycle"	1 July 2014
Amendments to MFRS contained in the documents entitled "Annual Improvements 2011 - 2013 cycle"	1 July 2014
MFRS 9 <i>Financial Instruments</i> (IFRS 9 issued by IASB in November 2009)	To be decided
MFRS 9 <i>Financial Instruments</i> (IFRS 9 issued by IASB in October 2010)	To be decided
MFRS 9 <i>Financial Instruments</i> (Hedge Accounting and amendments to MFRS 9, MFRS 7 and MFRS 139)	To be decided

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.3 Standards issued but not yet effective (Cont'd.)

The Group and the Bank plan to apply the abovementioned standards when they become effective:

##### ***Amendments to MFRS 132 Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities***

These amendments clarify the meaning of “currently has a legally enforceable right to set-off”. It will be necessary to assess the impact to the Group and the Bank by reviewing settlement procedures and legal documentation to ensure that offsetting is still possible in cases where it has been achieved in the past. In certain cases, offsetting may no longer be achieved. In other cases, contracts may have to be renegotiated. The requirement that the right of set-off be available for all counterparties to the netting agreement may prove to be a challenge for contracts where only one party has the right to offset in the event of default.

The amendments also clarify the application of the MFRS 132 offsetting criteria to settlement systems (such as central clearing house systems) which apply gross settlement mechanisms that are not simultaneous. Offsetting on the grounds of simultaneous settlement is particularly relevant for the Group and the Bank as to where it engages in large numbers of sale and repurchase transactions. Currently, transactions settled through clearing systems are, in most cases, deemed to achieve simultaneous settlement. While many settlement systems are expected to meet the new criteria, some may not. Any changes in offsetting are expected to impact leverage ratios, regulatory capital requirements, etc. As the impact of the adoption depends on the Bank's examination of the operational procedures applied by the central clearing houses and settlement systems it deals with to determine if they meet the new criteria, it is not practical to quantify the effects. These amendments become effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2014.

##### ***Amendments to MFRS 10, MFRS 12 and MFRS 127: Investment Entities***

These amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2014 provide an exception to the consolidation requirement for entities that meet the definition of an investment entity under MFRS 10. The exception to consolidation requires investment entities to account for subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss. It is not expected that this amendment would be relevant to the Group, since none of the entities in the Group would qualify to be an investment entity under MFRS 10.

##### ***Amendments to MFRS 136: Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets***

The amendment clarifies that recoverable amount (determined based on fair value less costs of disposal) is required to be disclosed only when an impairment loss is recognised or reversed. In addition, there are new disclosure requirements about fair value measurement when impairment or reversal of impairment is recognised. These amendments become effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2014.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.3 Standards issued but not yet effective (Cont'd.)

##### **Amendments to MFRS 139: Novation of Derivatives and Continuation of Hedge Accounting**

These amendments provide relief from discontinuing hedge accounting when novation of a derivative designated as a hedging instrument meets certain criteria. These amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2014. The Group has not novated its derivatives during the current period. However, these amendments would be considered for future novations.

##### **Amendments to MFRS 119: Defined Benefit Plans: Employee Contributions**

The Amendments provide a practical expedient in accounting for contributions from employees or third parties to defined benefit plans.

If the amount of the contributions is independent of the number of years of service, an entity is permitted to recognise such contributions as a reduction in the service cost in the period in which the related service is rendered, instead of attributing the contributions to the periods of service.

However, if the amount of the contributions is dependent on the number of years of service, an entity is required to attribute those contributions to periods of service using the same attribution method required by MFRS 119 for the gross benefit (i.e. either based on the plan's contribution formula or on a straight-line basis).

The Amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2014 with earlier application permitted.

##### **MFRS 9 Financial Instruments: Classification and Measurement**

MFRS 9, as issued, reflects the first phase of the IASB's work though the adoption date is subject to the recently issued Exposure Draft on the replacement of MFRS 139 and applies to classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities as defined in MFRS 139. The standard was initially effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013, but Amendments to MFRS 9 Mandatory Effective Date of MFRS 9 and Transition Disclosures, issued in December 2011, moved the mandatory effective date to 1 January 2015.

In subsequent phases, the IASB will address impairment and hedge accounting. In addition, IASB has decided that a mandatory date of 1 January 2015 would not allow sufficient time for entities to prepare to apply the new standard because the impairment phase of IFRS 9 has not yet been completed. On 24 July 2013, the IASB tentatively decided to defer the mandatory effective date of IFRS 9 and that the mandatory effective date should be left open pending finalisation of the impairment and classification and measurement requirements. Nevertheless, IFRS 9 would still be available for early application. The Bank will quantify the effect of the adoption of the first phase of MFRS 9 in conjunction with the other phases, when issued, to present a comprehensive picture.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.3 Standards issued but not yet effective (Cont'd.)

##### ***MFRS 9 Financial Instruments (Hedge Accounting and amendments to MFRS 9, MFRS 7 and MFRS 139)***

The new hedge accounting model together with corresponding disclosures about risk management activity were developed in response to concerns raised by preparers of financial statements about the difficulty of appropriately reflecting their risk management activities. The new model represents a substantial overhaul of hedge accounting that will enable entities to better reflect their risk management activities in their financial statements. The most significant improvements apply to those that hedge non-financial risk, and they are expected to be of particular interest to non-financial institutions. As a result of these changes, users of the financial statements will be provided with better information about risk management and about the effect of hedge accounting on the financial statements. The MFRS 9 hedge accounting model, if adopted, applies prospectively with limited exceptions.

As part of the Amendments, an entity is now allowed to change the accounting for liabilities that it has elected to measure at fair value, before applying any of the other requirements in MFRS 9. This change in accounting would mean that gains caused by a worsening in the entity's own credit risk on such liabilities are no longer recognised in profit or loss. The Amendments will facilitate earlier application of this long-awaited improvement to financial reporting.

The Amendments also remove the mandatory effective date from MFRS 9. However, an entity may still choose to apply MFRS 9 immediately. The new effective date will be decided when the IASB's IFRS 9 project is closer to completion.

#### 3.4 Significant Accounting Estimates and Judgments

The preparation of the financial statements involved making certain estimates, assumptions and judgments that affect the accounting policies applied and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the financial statements in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods affected. Significant areas of estimation, uncertainty and critical judgments used in applying accounting policies that have significant effect on the amount recognised in the financial statements include the following:

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd.)

#### 3.4 Significant Accounting Estimates and Judgments (Cont'd.)

##### (a) Impairment losses on financing, advances and other receivables

The Bank review its individually significant financing and advances at each reporting date to assess whether an impairment loss should be recorded in profit or loss. In particular, judgment by management is required in the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows when determining the impairment loss. In estimating these cash flows, the Bank make judgments about the borrower's or the customer's financial situation and the net realisable value of collateral. These estimates are based on assumptions about a number of factors and actual results may differ, resulting in future changes to the allowances.

Financing and advances that have been assessed individually but for which no impairment is required and all individually insignificant financing and advances are then assessed collectively, in groups of assets with similar risk characteristics, to determine whether allowances should be made due to incurred loss events for which there is objective evidence but whose effects are not yet evident. The collective assessment takes account of data from the financing portfolio (such as credit quality, levels of arrears, credit utilisation, financing to collateral ratios etc.) and judgements on the effects of concentrations of risks (such as the performance of different individual groups).

##### (b) Fair value estimation of securities and profit rate related contracts

As disclosed in Note 3.1(c), where the quoted and observable market prices of certain securities are not available, fair value is estimated using pricing models or discounted cash flow techniques. The usage of these models and techniques require the Group to make certain estimates and assumptions, including but not limited to estimated future cash flows and discount rates.

##### (c) Deferred tax and income taxes

Significant judgment is required in estimating the provision for income taxes. There are many transactions and interpretations of tax law for which the final outcome will not be established until some time later. Liabilities for taxation are recognised based on estimates of whether additional taxes will be payable. The estimation process includes seeking advice on tax treatments where appropriate. Where the final liability for taxation is different from the amounts that were initially recorded, the differences will affect the income tax and deferred tax provisions in the period in which the estimate is revised or the final liability is established.

Deferred tax assets are measured and recognised based on the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realised. Estimates are made as to the amount of taxable profits in these periods which will enable the deferred tax assets to be realised.

##### (d) Income recognition on Musyarakah and Mudharabah financing

Musyarakah and Mudharabah financing income are recognised based on estimated internal rate of return which is revised periodically over the duration of the financing.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 4 CASH AND SHORT-TERM FUNDS

Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions  
Money at call and interbank placements with remaining maturity less than one month

### 5 DEPOSITS AND PLACEMENTS WITH BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Licensed Islamic banks  
Other financial institutions

### 6 SECURITIES HELD-FOR-TRADING

At fair value  
Unquoted Islamic private debt securities/ sukuk

### 7 SECURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE

At fair value  
Unquoted securities  
Islamic private debt securities/ sukuk  
Government guaranteed sukuk  
Mutual Fund

At cost  
Unquoted shares in Malaysia  
Property funds  
Collective Investment Scheme

Group		Bank	
2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
78,982	84,852	77,807	84,037
1,327,227	1,315,832	1,354,068	1,286,130
1,406,209	1,400,684	1,431,875	1,370,167
50,005	65,365	50,005	50,056
25,897	178,782	25,897	178,782
75,902	244,147	75,902	228,838
-	79,493	-	79,493
385,991	425,320	372,571	365,264
583,149	435,181	538,057	422,143
65,515	-	65,515	-
1,034,655	860,501	976,143	787,407
87,700	25,000	87,700	25,000
39,823	36,122	-	-
26,765	34,207	26,765	34,207
154,288	95,329	114,465	59,207
1,188,943	955,830	1,090,608	846,614

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 8 SECURITIES HELD-TO-MATURITY

At amortised cost

Unquoted securities:

Islamic private debt securities/ sukuk

Group and Bank	
2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
81,486	81,493

### 9 FINANCING, ADVANCES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

#### (i) At amortised cost

Term financing

- House financing
- Personal financing
- Leasing financing
- Syndicated financing
- Cashline financing
- Hire purchase receivables
- Other term financing

Staff financing

Less: Impairment allowances on financing

- Collective assessment
- Individual assessment

Net financing, advances and other receivables

Group and Bank	
2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
414,635	374,814
1,443,259	1,206,109
153,057	166,402
374,233	320,841
4,603	-
184,364	125,107
3,932,840	3,770,400
9,784	10,496
6,516,775	5,974,169
(190,926)	(138,600)
(316,077)	(546,824)
6,009,772	5,288,745
1,883,974	1,678,438
4,196,002	3,804,411
80,223	99,244
353,112	385,158
535	899
2,929	6,019
6,516,775	5,974,169

#### (ii) By contract

Ijarah Muntahia Bittamlik/ Al-Ijarah Thumma Al-Bai' (lease ended with ownership)

Murabahah (cost-plus)

Mudharabah (profit sharing)

Musyarakah (profit and loss sharing)

Qard (benevolent financing)

Istisna'

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 9 FINANCING, ADVANCES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (Cont'd.)

		Group and Bank	
		2013	2012
		RM'000	RM'000
<b>(iii) By type of customer</b>			
Domestic business enterprises			
- Small medium enterprises		985,659	767,997
- Others		3,229,194	3,002,869
Individuals		1,989,138	1,679,217
Other domestic entities		-	121,897
Foreign entities		167,612	294,242
Domestic non-bank financial institutions		145,172	107,947
		<b>6,516,775</b>	<b>5,974,169</b>
<b>(iv) By residual contractual maturity</b>			
Maturity within one year		3,667,380	3,679,744
More than one year to three years		109,438	231,391
More than three years to five years		197,556	93,142
More than five years		2,542,401	1,969,892
		<b>6,516,775</b>	<b>5,974,169</b>
<b>(v) By geographical distribution</b>			
Malaysia		6,437,309	5,832,956
Middle East		15,725	19,287
Other countries		63,741	121,926
		<b>6,516,775</b>	<b>5,974,169</b>
<b>(vi) By profit rate sensitivity</b>			
Fixed rate			
- House financing		83,277	91,915
- Hire purchase receivables		184,364	125,107
- Syndicated financing		374,233	320,841
- Term financing		3,516,971	3,407,749
Variable			
- House financing		331,358	282,899
- Term financing		2,026,572	1,745,658
		<b>6,516,775</b>	<b>5,974,169</b>



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 9 FINANCING, ADVANCES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (Cont'd.)

#### (vii) By sector

	Group and Bank	
	2013	2012
	RM'000	RM'000
Construction	287,930	211,000
Electricity, gas and water	119,915	126,300
Finance, insurance and business services	446,468	263,398
Household	2,005,077	1,698,953
Manufacturing	1,006,081	959,776
Mining and quarrying	242,931	308,149
Agriculture, hunting, forestry & fishing	231,144	69,674
Real Estate	1,143,918	1,237,321
Transports, storage and communication	486,144	260,489
Wholesale & retail trade and restaurants & hotels	284,990	358,710
Others	262,177	480,399
	<b>6,516,775</b>	<b>5,974,169</b>

#### (viii) By economic purpose

Merger and acquisition	141,109	-
Purchase of transport vehicles	333,691	287,156
Purchase of landed properties		
- residential	542,858	398,497
- non-residential	491,060	318,278
Purchase of fixed assets	342,264	474,134
Working capital	2,051,970	2,176,891
Construction	584,542	469,266
Personal use	1,442,306	1,198,725
Other purposes	586,975	651,222
	<b>6,516,775</b>	<b>5,974,169</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 9 FINANCING, ADVANCES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (Cont'd.)

#### (ix) Financing by types and Shariah contract

	Group and Bank						
	Ijarah Muntahia Bittamlik/ Al-Ijarah Thumma Al-Bai' (lease ended with ownership)	Murabahah (cost-plus)	Mudharabah (profit sharing)	Musarakah (profit and loss sharing)	Qard (benevolent financing)	Istisna'	Total
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>2013</b>							
House financing	370,089	103	-	41,514	-	2,929	414,635
Personal financing	-	1,442,883	-	-	376	-	1,443,259
Leasing financing	60,732	55,717	36,608	-	-	-	153,057
Syndicated financing	195,464	178,769	-	-	-	-	374,233
Cashline financing	-	4,603	-	-	-	-	4,603
Hire purchase receivables	138,119	-	-	46,245	-	-	184,364
Other term financing	1,111,958	2,512,757	43,615	264,510	-	-	3,932,840
Staff financing	7,612	1,170	-	843	159	-	9,784
	1,883,974	4,196,002	80,223	353,112	535	2,929	6,516,775

	Group and Bank						
	Ijarah Muntahia Bittamlik/ Al-Ijarah Thumma Al-Bai' (lease ended with ownership)	Murabahah (cost-plus)	Mudharabah (profit sharing)	Musarakah (profit and loss sharing)	Qard (benevolent financing)	Istisna'	Total
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>2012</b>							
House financing	323,783	107	-	44,905	-	6,019	374,814
Personal financing	-	1,205,748	-	-	361	-	1,206,109
Leasing financing	86,797	61,175	18,430	-	-	-	166,402
Syndicated financing	290,467	30,374	-	-	-	-	320,841
Hire purchase receivables	80,369	-	-	44,738	-	-	125,107
Other term financing	888,920	2,505,760	80,814	294,616	290	-	3,770,400
Staff financing	8,102	1,247	-	899	248	-	10,496
	1,678,438	3,804,411	99,244	385,158	899	6,019	5,974,169

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 9 FINANCING, ADVANCES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (Cont'd.)

#### (x) Purpose and Source of Qard financing

As at 1 January

Source of Qard fund:

- Depositors' Fund
- Shareholders' Fund

Uses of Qard fund:

- Financing for asset purchase
- Staff Benevolent

As at 31 December

#### (xi) Movements in impaired financing, advances and other receivables

At 1 January

- Impaired during the year
- Reclassified to performing during the year
- Amount recovered
- Amount written off

At 31 December

Ratio of net impaired financing, advances and other receivables to gross financing, advances and other receivables less individual impairment allowance

#### (xii) Movements in impairment allowances on financing, advances and other receivables

##### Collective assessment

At 1 January

Allowance made/ (reversed) during the year (Note 28)

At 31 December

As % of total gross financing, advances and other receivables less individual impairment allowance

##### Individual assessment

At 1 January

Allowance (reversed)/ made during the year (Note 28)

*Allowance charged during the period*

*Allowance written-back during the period*

Amount written off

At 31 December

Group and Bank	
2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
899	1,030
441	844
360	701
81	143
(805)	(975)
(775)	(939)
(30)	(36)
535	899
933,554	1,493,648
165,452	241,451
(155,197)	(34,483)
(138,671)	(213,608)
(114,512)	(553,454)
690,626	933,554
6.04%	7.13%
138,600	140,866
52,326	(2,266)
190,926	138,600
3.08%	2.55%
546,824	1,089,878
(116,236)	3,554
85,308	134,599
(201,544)	(131,045)
(114,511)	(546,608)
316,077	546,824

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 9 FINANCING, ADVANCES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (Cont'd.)

#### (xiii) Impaired financing by sector

Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
Construction
Electricity, gas and water
Finance, insurance and business services
Household
Manufacturing
Mining and quarrying
Real Estate
Transport, storage and communication
Wholesale & retail trade and restaurants & hotels
Others

Group and Bank	
2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
-	39,764
23,179	31,525
79	18,646
22,119	38,576
28,506	12,445
342,124	306,950
116,393	119,246
56,645	69,919
56,197	56,719
33,950	129,471
11,434	110,293
690,626	933,554

### 10 OTHER ASSETS

	Note	Group		Bank	
		2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Deposits and prepayments		10,333	17,672	10,173	17,391
Amount due from holding company	(i)	299	294	299	294
Amount due from subsidiaries	(i)	-	-	4	425
Amount due from other related parties	(i)	615	1,617	615	1,615
Fee receivable		53	2,575	53	2,575
Sundry debtors		22,213	12,408	22,119	12,127
Murabahah trading automobile	(ii)	-	32	-	32
Tax recoverable		3,038	5,005	3,138	5,018
Gold depository		159,019	169,279	159,019	169,279
		195,570	208,882	195,420	208,756

- (i) The amount due from holding company, subsidiaries and related parties are unsecured, profit-free and repayable on demand.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 10 OTHER ASSETS (Cont'd.)

(ii) Murabahah trading automobile

Automobiles (Cost)  
Accumulated depreciation  
Total inventories at lower of cost and net realisable value

Group and Bank	
2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
-	127
-	(95)
-	32

All inventories are held for the purpose of Murabahah (cost plus sale) transaction which can be transacted at spot or on deferred basis.

### 11 HEDGING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Group and Bank

2013

Ijarah rental swap related contracts  
Total

2012

Ijarah rental swap related contracts  
Total

Notional Amount RM'000	Fair Value	
	Assets RM'000	Liabilities RM'000
263,825	15,192	200
263,825	15,192	200
278,339	21,470	16,754
278,339	21,470	16,754

### 12 STATUTORY DEPOSIT WITH BANK NEGARA MALAYSIA

The statutory deposit is maintained with Bank Negara Malaysia in compliance with Section 37(1)(c) of the Central Bank of Malaysia Act, 1958 (Revised 1994), the amount of which is determined at set percentages of total eligible liabilities.

### 13 MUSYARAKAH CAPITAL INVESTMENT

The Bank grants Musyarakah financing as part of the Bank's activities in accordance with the principles of Shariah. The equity participation that forms part of the financing structure is called Musyarakah capital investment which is carried at cost less any impairment loss. The Bank's participation in these entities involved is limited to safeguarding its interest under the Musyarakah financing.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 14 INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES

	Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Unquoted shares, at cost		
- in Malaysia	30,200	30,200
- outside Malaysia	15,993	15,993
	46,193	46,193
Impairment on investment in subsidiaries	(26,761)	(15,241)
	19,432	30,952

Details of the subsidiaries are as follows:

Company	Principal Activities	Country of Incorporation	Equity interest held (%)	
			2013	2012
Kuwait Finance House (Labuan) Berhad	Offshore banking	Malaysia	100	100
KFH Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd.	Nominee services	Malaysia	100	100
Kuwait Finance House (Australia) Pty Ltd ^	Fund management	Australia	100	100
KFH Asset Management Sdn. Bhd.	Asset management	Malaysia	100	100

^ Audited by member firm of Ernst & Young Global in Australia.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 15 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Group 2013	Renovation RM'000	Furniture & fittings RM'000	Office equipment RM'000	Computer equipment hardware RM'000	Motor vehicles RM'000	Work-in- progress RM'000	Total RM'000
<u>Cost</u>							
At 1 January	29,762	17,361	16,235	27,783	1,321	1,819	94,281
Additions	3,342	232	341	738	660	4,139	9,452
Disposals	(4,247)	(6,172)	(3,183)	(4,168)	-	-	(17,770)
Write-offs	(282)	-	-	-	-	-	(282)
Transfers	56	104	-	1,410	-	(2,555)	(985)
Exchange difference	-	(1)	-	(6)	-	-	(7)
At 31 December	28,631	11,524	13,393	25,757	1,981	3,403	84,689
<u>Accumulated depreciation</u>							
At 1 January	16,735	9,992	10,519	18,722	961	-	56,929
Charge for the year (Note 32)	3,770	1,968	1,971	3,664	234	-	11,607
Disposals	(4,209)	(6,201)	(3,164)	(4,172)	-	-	(17,746)
Write-off	(282)	-	-	-	-	-	(282)
Exchange difference	-	1	-	(9)	-	-	(8)
At 31 December	16,014	5,760	9,326	18,205	1,195	-	50,500
<u>Net book value</u>							
At 31 December	12,617	5,764	4,067	7,552	786	3,403	34,189
<b>Bank</b>							
<b>2013</b>							
<u>Cost</u>							
At 1 January	29,134	17,173	16,159	27,429	1,321	1,558	92,774
Additions	3,339	225	336	737	660	4,139	9,436
Disposals	(4,189)	(6,172)	(3,182)	(4,117)	-	-	(17,660)
Write-offs	(319)	-	-	-	-	-	(319)
Transfers	57	104	-	1,410	-	(2,294)	(723)
At 31 December	28,022	11,330	13,313	25,459	1,981	3,403	83,508
<u>Accumulated depreciation</u>							
At 1 January	16,416	9,901	10,481	18,524	961	-	56,283
Charge for the year (Note 32)	3,702	1,939	1,956	3,618	234	-	11,449
Disposals	(4,189)	(6,169)	(3,164)	(4,131)	-	-	(17,653)
Write-offs	(319)	-	-	-	-	-	(319)
At 31 December	15,610	5,671	9,273	18,011	1,195	-	49,760
<u>Net book value</u>							
At 31 December	12,412	5,659	4,040	7,448	786	3,403	33,748

The additions for the year in respect of renovation include accrued restoration cost for the Group of RM3,146,101 (2012: RM70,200) and the Bank of RM3,109,101 (2012: RM Nil).

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 15 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (Cont'd.)

Group 2012	Renovation RM'000	Furniture & fittings RM'000	Office equipment RM'000	Computer equipment hardware RM'000	Motor vehicles RM'000	Work-in- progress RM'000	Total RM'000
<u>Cost</u>							
At 1 January	18,714	11,097	12,614	24,048	1,321	1,487	69,281
Additions	1,500	975	1,928	2,464	-	23,357	30,224
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	(575)	-	-	-	-	-	(575)
Transfers	10,125	5,290	1,693	1,273	-	(23,025)	(4,644)
Exchange difference	(2)	(1)	-	(2)	-	-	(5)
At 31 December	29,762	17,361	16,235	27,783	1,321	1,819	94,281
<u>Accumulated depreciation</u>							
At 1 January	13,690	7,856	8,560	14,584	736	-	45,426
Charge for the year (Note 32)	3,622	2,138	1,959	4,140	225	-	12,084
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-off	(575)	-	-	-	-	-	(575)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange difference	(2)	(2)	-	(2)	-	-	(6)
At 31 December	16,735	9,992	10,519	18,722	961	-	56,929
<u>Net book value</u>							
At 31 December	13,027	7,369	5,716	9,061	360	1,819	37,352
<b>Bank</b>							
<b>2012</b>							
<u>Cost</u>							
At 1 January	18,338	11,049	12,569	23,779	1,321	1,487	68,543
Additions	1,209	834	1,897	2,377	-	23,096	29,413
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	(538)	-	-	-	-	-	(538)
Transfers	10,125	5,290	1,693	1,273	-	(23,025)	(4,644)
At 31 December	29,134	17,173	16,159	27,429	1,321	1,558	92,774
<u>Accumulated depreciation</u>							
At 1 January	13,419	7,800	8,533	14,431	736	-	44,919
Charge for the year (Note 32)	3,535	2,101	1,948	4,093	225	-	11,902
Write-offs	(538)	-	-	-	-	-	(538)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 31 December	16,416	9,901	10,481	18,524	961	-	56,283
<u>Net book value</u>							
At 31 December	12,718	7,272	5,678	8,905	360	1,558	36,491





# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 17 DEFERRED TAXATION (Cont'd.)

The components and movements of deferred tax assets and liabilities during the financial year are as follows:

	Impairment and allowance on financing	Unrealised loss/(gain) on securities available-for-sale	Unused tax losses	Other temporary differences	Total
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>Deferred tax assets of the Group:</b>					
<b>2013</b>					
At 1 January	-	(234)	288,434	5,106	293,306
Recognised in profit or loss	-	-	(59,466)	10,942	(48,524)
Recognised in other comprehensive income	-	1,663	-	-	1,663
At 31 December	-	1,429	228,968	16,048	246,445
<b>2012</b>					
At 1 January	26,285	(1,225)	260,909	15,207	301,176
Recognised in profit or loss	(26,285)	-	27,525	(10,101)	(8,861)
Recognised in other comprehensive income	-	991	-	-	991
At 31 December	-	(234)	288,434	5,106	293,306
<b>Deferred tax assets of the Bank:</b>					
<b>2013</b>					
At 1 January	-	(234)	288,421	5,016	293,203
Recognised in profit or loss	-	-	(59,523)	10,978	(48,545)
Recognised in other comprehensive income	-	1,663	-	-	1,663
At 31 December	-	1,429	228,898	15,994	246,321
<b>2012</b>					
At 1 January	26,285	(1,225)	260,909	15,120	301,089
Recognised in profit or loss	(26,285)	-	27,512	(10,104)	(8,877)
Recognised in other comprehensive income	-	991	-	-	991
At 31 December	-	(234)	288,421	5,016	293,203

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 17 DEFERRED TAXATION (Cont'd.)

The components and movements of deferred tax assets and liabilities during the financial year are as follows: (Cont'd.)

#### Deferred tax liabilities of the Group and Bank:

##### 2013

At 1 January,  
Recognised in profit or loss  
At 31 December

##### 2012

At 1 January,  
Recognised in profit or loss  
At 31 December

Accelerated capital allowances RM'000	Total RM'000
6,665	6,665
(1,478)	(1,478)
5,187	5,187
7,265	7,265
(600)	(600)
6,665	6,665

#### Unutilised tax losses and unabsorbed capital allowance

At the reporting date, the Group and the Bank has recognised deferred tax asset on the following temporary difference:

Unutilised tax losses

Group and Bank	
2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
934,629	1,172,721
934,629	1,172,721

The deferred tax assets have been recognised as at 31 December 2013 as the directors are of the view that it is probable for the Bank to realise the deferred tax asset.

In evaluating the ability to realise the deferred tax assets, the Bank relies principally on forecasted taxable income using historical and projected future operating results and the reversal of existing temporary differences within a five to six years horizon.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 17 DEFERRED TAXATION (Cont'd.)

#### Unutilised tax losses and unabsorbed capital allowance (Cont'd.)

At the reporting date the Group has not recognised the deferred tax asset in respect of the following items:

	<b>Group</b>	
	<b>2013 RM'000</b>	<b>2012 RM'000</b>
Unutilised tax losses	21,793	23,022
Unabsorbed capital allowances	241	254
	<b>22,034</b>	<b>23,276</b>

The unutilised tax losses and unabsorbed capital allowance above are available for offset against future taxable profits of the Bank and the subsidiaries respectively.

The availability of unutilised tax losses and unabsorbed capital allowances of the Group for offsetting against future taxable profits of the companies in which the losses arose, for which no deferred tax assets is recognised due to uncertainty in its recoverability, are subject to no substantial changes in shareholding of these subsidiaries under the Income Tax Act 1967 and other guidelines issued by the tax authority.

### 18 DEPOSITS FROM CUSTOMERS

	<b>Group</b>		<b>Bank</b>	
	<b>2013 RM'000</b>	<b>2012 RM'000</b>	<b>2013 RM'000</b>	<b>2012 RM'000</b>
<b>(i) By type of deposit</b>				
Non Mudharabah				
- Demand deposits	561,296	633,640	539,869	640,414
- Gold deposits	158,910	165,051	158,910	165,051
- Wakalah deposits	1,421,572	834,589	1,421,134	834,589
Mudharabah				
- Savings deposits	81,185	47,267	81,185	47,267
- General investment deposits	236,630	234,199	236,630	234,199
- Negotiable Instrument Deposit	165,275	717,284	165,275	717,284
Murabahah	2,717,774	2,738,235	2,717,774	2,738,235
	<b>5,342,642</b>	<b>5,370,265</b>	<b>5,320,777</b>	<b>5,377,039</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 18 DEPOSITS FROM CUSTOMERS (Cont'd.)

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>(ii) By type of customer</b>				
Business enterprises	2,493,905	2,000,432	2,450,174	1,995,175
Individuals	1,046,038	830,156	1,046,038	830,156
Subsidiaries	-	-	21,866	12,117
Government and statutory bodies	1,533,534	1,549,745	1,533,534	1,549,745
Others	269,165	989,932	269,165	989,846
	<b>5,342,642</b>	<b>5,370,265</b>	<b>5,320,777</b>	<b>5,377,039</b>
<b>(iii) By contractual maturity</b>				
Due within six months	4,579,884	4,105,097	4,558,019	4,111,871
More than six months to one year	725,216	1,172,362	725,216	1,172,362
More than one year to three years	37,542	92,806	37,542	92,806
	<b>5,342,642</b>	<b>5,370,265</b>	<b>5,320,777</b>	<b>5,377,039</b>

### 19 DEPOSITS AND PLACEMENTS OF BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<u>Murabahah</u>				
Licensed Islamic banks	45,870	76,452	45,870	76,452
Other financial institutions	562,970	527,874	562,970	535,485
<u>Wakalah</u>				
Licensed Commercial banks	-	30,609	-	-
Licensed Islamic banks	-	104,277	-	30,109
Licensed investment banks	-	30,590	-	30,590
Other financial institutions	1,162,720	554,674	1,144,897	531,854
	<b>1,771,560</b>	<b>1,324,476</b>	<b>1,753,737</b>	<b>1,204,490</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 20 OTHER LIABILITIES

	Note	Group		Bank	
		2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Sundry creditors	(i)	285,391	185,677	285,366	185,632
Accrued restoration cost		5,681	3,496	5,574	3,313
Provision for tax		-	13	-	-
Other provisions and accruals		38,959	22,871	38,249	22,269
Undistributed charity funds	(ii)	1,259	7,291	1,259	7,291
		331,290	219,348	330,448	218,505

(i) Included in sundry creditors relates to amount payable to holding company of RM184.4 million (2012: RM142.8 million) arising from revenue streams of Specific Profit Sharing Investment

(ii) Sources and uses of charity funds:

Group and Bank	
2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Sources of charity funds:	
Undistributed charity funds as at 1 January	7,291
Penalty charges on late payment	7,782
Total sources of funds during the year	15,073
Uses of charity funds:	
Contribution to Baitulmal	(130)
Compensation of late payment charges (Note 27)	(12,643)
Contribution to non profit organisations	(722)
Aid to needy family	(319)
Total uses of funds during the year	(13,814)
Undistributed charity funds as at 31 December	1,259

### 21 PROVISION FOR ZAKAT

In 2013, Zakat is calculated based on opening reserve method of Kuwait Finance House (Malaysia) and paid by Kuwait Finance House K.S.C who is the main shareholder of the Bank.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 22 SUBORDINATED MURABAHAH TAWARRUQ

The principal of subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq is a facility agreement with the holding company of the Bank, Kuwait Finance House K.S.C. The facility with principal and profit amount of USD126,864,726 or equivalent RM415,577,127 (2012: USD122,319,817 or equivalent RM374,054,000) is unsecured with a tenure of five years and forms part of the Bank's Tier-2 capital. The Murabahah profit is determined with reference to London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR").

### 23 SHARE CAPITAL

#### Authorised:

At 1 January/At 31 December

#### Issued and fully paid:

At 1 January

Effect of capital reduction

At 1 January/At 31 December

Number of ordinary shares at RM1.00 each		Amount	
2013 Units'000	2012 Units'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
2,266,125	2,266,125	2,266,125	2,266,125
(840,853)	-	(840,853)	-
1,425,272	2,266,125	1,425,272	2,266,125

During the financial year 2013, the Bank decreased its issued and paid up share capital from RM2,266,125,000 to RM1,425,272,000 in March 2013 pursuant to the capital reduction exercise. KFHMB's share capital of RM2,266,125,000 consisting of RM2,266,125,000 ordinary shares of RM1.00 each has been reduced by the cancellation of RM840,853,000 issued and fully paid up shares of the Bank of RM1.00 each.

### 24 RESERVES

Note	Group		Bank		
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	
<b>Non-distributable</b>					
Statutory reserve	(i)	113,895	66,697	113,895	66,697
Exchange fluctuation reserve	(ii)	(5,088)	(7,112)	-	-
Available-for-sale reserve	(iii)	(26,871)	2,574	(26,142)	355
		81,936	62,159	87,753	67,052
<b>Distributable</b>					
Retained earning/ (accumulated losses)	(iv)	82,406	(808,989)	62,372	(825,678)
		164,342	(746,830)	150,125	(758,626)

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 24 RESERVES (Cont'd.)

The nature and purpose of each category of reserve are as follows:

(i) Statutory reserve

The statutory reserve is maintained in compliance with Capital Funds for Islamic Banks issued on 1 July 2013 and is not distributable as cash dividends.

(ii) Exchange fluctuation reserve

This reserve comprises all foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of subsidiaries.

(iii) Available-for-sale reserve

This reserve represents the difference between fair value of the securities and their costs determined as at the statements of financial position date, excluding the amount relating to impaired

Movements of the available-for-sale reserve are as follows:

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
At 1 January	2,574	(3,307)	355	(4,105)
Net unrealised (losses)/gain on securities available-for-sale financial investments	(29,634)	10,345	(26,624)	9,143
Net realised gain/(losses) on securities available-for-sale financial investments reclassified to the income statement	189	(4,464)	127	(4,683)
At 31 December	(26,871)	2,574	(26,142)	355

(iv) Retained earning/(accumulated losses)

Prior to the year of assessment 2008, Malaysian companies adopted the full imputation system. In accordance with the Finance Act 2007 which was gazetted on 28 December 2007, companies shall not be entitled to deduct tax on dividends paid, credited or distributed to its shareholders, and such dividends will be exempted from tax in the hands of the shareholders ("single tier system"). However, there is a transitional period of six years, expiring on 31 December 2013, to allow companies to pay franked dividends to their shareholders under limited circumstances. Companies also have an irrevocable option to disregard the 108 balance and opt to pay dividends under the single tier system. The change in the tax legislation also provides for the 108 balance to be locked-in as at 31 December 2007 in accordance with Section 39 of the Finance Act 2007.

The Bank did not elect for the irrevocable option to disregard the 108 balance. Accordingly, during the transitional period, the Bank may utilise the credit in the 108 balance to distribute cash dividend payments to ordinary shareholders as defined under the Finance Act 2007. As at 31 December 2013, the 108 balance of the Bank is RM15,158,856 (2012: RM15,158,856). Any 108 balance which has not been utilised as at 31 December 2013 is disregarded. The balance of the retained earning as at 31 December 2013 may be distributed as dividends under the single tier system.



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 25 OPERATING REVENUE

Operating revenue of the Group comprises all types of revenue derived from the business of banking but excluding all transactions between related companies.

Operating revenue of the Bank comprises financing income, fee and commission income, investment income, trading income, gross dividends and other income derived from banking operations.

### 26 INCOME DERIVED FROM INVESTMENT OF DEPOSITORS' FUNDS AND OTHERS

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Income derived from investment of :				
(i) General investment deposits	11,148	13,718	11,114	14,563
(ii) Other deposits	328,860	370,123	326,869	362,644
	340,008	383,841	337,983	377,207
<b>(i) Income derived from investment of general investment deposits</b>				
Finance income from financing, advances and other receivables	8,708	9,730	8,736	10,439
Finance income from impaired financing	248	540	248	574
Securities				
- Held-for-trading	18	80	18	84
- Available-for-sale	953	1,099	894	1,078
- Held-to-maturity	113	61	113	65
Money-at-call and deposits with financial institutions	1,115	1,270	1,111	1,314
	11,155	12,780	11,120	13,554
Amortisation of premium less accretion of discount	(122)	(146)	(122)	(154)
Total finance income and hibah	11,033	12,634	10,998	13,400
Gain arising from sale of securities				
- Held-for-trading	38	108	38	121
- Available-for-sale	31	601	31	641
Foreign exchange gain - realised	335	335	336	358
(Loss)/ gain on Ijarah rental swap obligations	(289)	40	(289)	43
	11,148	13,718	11,114	14,563

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 26 INCOME DERIVED FROM INVESTMENT OF DEPOSITORS' FUNDS AND OTHERS (Cont'd.)

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>(ii) Income derived from investment of other deposits</b>				
Finance income from financing, advances and other receivables	256,772	261,532	256,810	257,364
Finance income from impaired financing	7,417	13,699	7,422	13,494
Securities				
- Held-for-trading	524	2,119	524	2,090
- Available-for-sale	28,160	30,639	26,321	28,323
- Held-to-maturity	3,323	1,534	3,324	1,507
Money-at-call and deposits with financial institutions	33,072	35,384	32,886	35,438
	329,268	344,907	327,287	338,216
Amortisation of premium less accretion of discount	(3,605)	(4,123)	(3,605)	(4,080)
Total finance income and hibah	325,663	340,784	323,682	334,136
Gain arising from sale of securities				
- Held-for-trading	1,118	2,788	1,118	2,730
- Available-for-sale	927	16,406	927	15,783
Foreign exchange gain - realised	9,798	9,053	9,798	8,920
(Loss)/ gain on Ijarah rental swap obligations	(8,646)	1,092	(8,656)	1,075
	328,860	370,123	326,869	362,644

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 27 INCOME DERIVED FROM INVESTMENT OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Finance income from financing, advances and other receivables	59,718	53,053	59,653	56,513
Finance income from impaired financing	1,700	2,986	1,695	3,157
Securities				
- Held-for-trading	120	434	119	458
- Available-for-sale	6,538	5,977	6,104	5,813
- Held-to-maturity	772	334	771	356
Money-at-call and deposits with financial institutions	7,644	6,867	7,589	7,058
	76,492	69,651	75,931	73,355
Amortisation of premium less accretion of discount	(838)	(796)	(837)	(832)
Total finance income and hibah	75,654	68,855	75,094	72,523
Fee income				
- Commissions	3,849	2,877	3,852	2,882
- Fund management fee	2,846	3,349	-	-
- Other fee income	19,080	18,288	18,941	18,282
- Compensation of late payment charges	12,643	-	12,643	-
Gain arising from sale of securities				
- Held-for-trading	254	589	253	657
- Available-for-sale	208	3,302	207	3,491
Unrealised gain on revaluation of securities held-for-trading and Ijarah rental swap (net)	10,217	33,902	10,217	33,902
Foreign exchange gain/ (loss)				
- Realised	2,941	(2,824)	2,941	(2,713)
- Unrealised	(3,649)	(19,404)	(3,789)	(19,409)
(Loss)/ gain on Ijarah rental swap obligations	(1,965)	220	(1,955)	235
Gross dividend from property funds (securities available-for-sale)	1,250	1,178	-	-
Gain on disposal of property and equipment	367	-	384	-
Gain on Ijarah Automobile	24	-	24	-
Other income	272	232	-	-
Gross dividend from subsidiary	-	-	6,601	-
Management fee	-	-	(1,282)	(1,362)
	123,991	110,564	124,131	108,488

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 28 IMPAIRMENT (WRITE BACK)/ ALLOWANCES ON FINANCING, ADVANCES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Allowances for (Note 9(xii)):				
- Collective assessment	52,326	(2,266)	52,326	(2,266)
- Individual assessment:	(116,236)	(2,041)	(116,236)	(2,041)
Allowances charged during the period	85,308	134,599	85,308	134,599
Allowances written-back during the period	(201,544)	(131,045)	(201,544)	(131,045)
Reversal of allowances on previously written off financing	-	(5,595)	-	(5,595)
Bad debt recovered on financing	(44,172)	(10,157)	(44,172)	(10,157)
	(108,082)	(14,464)	(108,082)	(14,464)

### 29 IMPAIRMENT LOSS AND ALLOWANCES ON INVESTMENTS

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Securities available-for-sale	1,299	4,949	1,299	1,507
Investment in subsidiaries	-	-	11,520	-
Other impairment loss	2,100	-	2,100	-
	3,399	4,949	14,919	1,507

### 30 INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO DEPOSITORS

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Deposits from customers				
- Mudharabah	8,306	9,540	8,306	9,540
- Non Mudharabah	88,669	79,587	88,669	79,587
- Wakalah	32,873	11,311	32,283	11,311
- Negotiable Instrument Deposit	23,225	23,229	23,225	23,229
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions				
- Murabahah and wakalah	28,065	69,666	28,520	69,479
- Others	242	263	242	263
	181,380	193,596	181,245	193,409

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 31 PERSONNEL EXPENSES

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Salaries and wages	61,911	62,242	57,848	59,170
Social security costs	386	414	379	407
Pension costs - defined contribution plan	12,408	12,172	11,699	11,738
Other staff related costs	43,328	26,524	42,622	26,438
	118,033	101,352	112,548	97,753

Included in personnel expenses of the Group and the Bank during the financial year are the remuneration attributable to the Chief Executive Officer of the Bank, including benefits-in-kind amounting to RM4,134,672 (2012: RM2,743,022).

### 32 OTHER OVERHEADS AND EXPENDITURES

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>Promotion</b>				
Advertisement and publicity	5,218	9,687	5,217	9,661
<b>Establishment</b>				
Rental	20,776	17,383	19,831	16,297
Depreciation of property and equipment (Note 15)	11,607	12,084	11,449	11,902
Amortisation of intangible assets (Note 16)	9,043	8,672	8,808	8,516
IT expenses	8,243	7,528	8,240	7,512
Hire of equipment	944	1,144	904	1,067
	55,831	56,498	54,449	54,955

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 32 OTHER OVERHEADS AND EXPENDITURES (Cont'd.)

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>General expenses</b>				
Auditors remuneration				
- Statutory audit:	409	391	283	259
- Ernst & Young Malaysia	321	295	283	259
- Other member firms of Ernst & Young Global	88	96	-	-
- Non-audit services:	188	195	188	195
- Review engagements and regulatory-related services	188	150	188	150
- Other services	-	45	-	45
Professional fees	4,197	6,479	3,993	6,080
Non executive directors' remuneration (Note 34)	2,412	2,375	2,067	2,018
Shariah Committee's remuneration (Note 34)	775	741	775	741
Murabahah agent fees	401	809	401	809
Subscription fees	3,304	5,270	3,177	5,166
Communication expenses	4,077	3,956	3,983	3,851
Other fees	16,351	11,885	16,351	11,885
Others	18,351	16,428	16,199	14,639
	50,465	48,529	47,417	45,643
<b>Total overheads and expenditures</b>	106,296	105,027	101,866	100,598
<b>33 FINANCE COST</b>				
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	14,395	13,551	14,395	13,551
	14,395	13,551	14,395	13,551
<b>34 DIRECTORS' AND SHARIAH COMMITTEE'S REMUNERATION</b>				
<b>Non-Executive Directors</b>				
<b>Directors of the Bank</b>				
Fees	1,355	1,354	1,355	1,354
Other remuneration	712	664	712	664
	2,067	2,018	2,067	2,018

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 34 DIRECTORS' AND SHARIAH COMMITTEE'S REMUNERATION (Cont'd.)

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
<b>Directors of subsidiary company</b>				
Fees	334	336	-	-
Other remuneration	11	21	-	-
	345	357	-	-
<b>Total Non-Executive Directors</b>	2,412	2,375	2,067	2,018
<b>Shariah Committee</b>				
Fees	504	504	504	504
Other remuneration	271	237	271	237
	775	741	775	741

The number of directors of the Bank whose total remuneration during the financial year fell within the following bands is analysed below:

Non-Executive Directors  
 RM1,000 - RM100,000  
 RM100,001 - RM150,000  
 RM150,001 - RM200,000  
 RM200,001 - RM250,000  
 RM250,001 - RM300,000  
 RM300,001 - RM400,000  
 Total

Bank	
Number of directors	
2013	2012
1	2
-	1
1	2
1	-
2	2
3	3
8	10

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 35 TAXATION

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Malaysian income tax				
- Current year	87	65	-	-
- Under provision of income tax in prior year	3,705	21,574	3,761	21,574
Deferred tax (Note 17):				
- Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	38,238	24,567	38,259	24,568
- Derecognition/ (recognition) of deferred tax not recognised in prior years	8,808	(16,306)	8,808	(16,291)
	50,838	29,900	50,828	29,851

Domestic current income tax is calculated at the Malaysian statutory tax rate of 25% (2012: 25%) of the estimated assessable profit for the year. The computation of deferred tax as at 31 December 2013 have reflected these changes.

Taxation for other jurisdictions are calculated at the rates prevailing in the respective jurisdictions.

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to profit before taxation at the statutory income tax rate to income tax expense at the effective income tax rate of the Group and of the Bank are as follows:

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Profit before taxation	148,578	90,394	145,223	93,341
Taxation at Malaysian statutory tax rate of 25% (2012: 25%)	37,145	22,599	36,306	23,335
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	1,031	1,439	1,953	1,233
Deferred tax assets not recognised on unutilised tax losses and unabsorbed capital allowances	149	594	-	-
Derecognition/ (recognition) of deferred tax not recognised in prior years	8,808	(16,306)	8,808	(16,291)
Under provision of tax expense in prior year	3,705	21,574	3,761	21,574
Tax expense for the year	50,838	29,900	50,828	29,851



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 36 EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic and diluted earnings per share of the Group is calculated by dividing the net profit for the financial year by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the financial year.

	Group	
	2013	2012
Net profit for the year (RM'000)	97,740	60,494
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue ('000) *	1,425,272	1,425,272
Basic/ diluted earnings per share (sen)	6.86	4.24

\* As the capital reduction exercise completed during the year did not result to a corresponding change in resources of the Bank, for the purposes of calculating the earnings per share, the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue has been retrospectively adjusted.

### 37 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Directors are of the opinion that all transactions below have been entered into in the normal course of business and have been established on terms and conditions that are not materially different from those obtained in transactions with unrelated parties.

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial or operational decisions, or if one other party controls both.

The related parties of the Group and the Bank are as follows:

#### **Holding Company**

Details of holding company are disclosed in Note 45.

#### **Subsidiaries**

Details of subsidiaries are disclosed in Note 14.

#### **Subsidiaries of holding company**

Subsidiaries of the holding company are KFH (Bahrain) B.S.C., Saudi Kuwaiti Finance House S.S.C., Liquidity Management House K.S.C.C., KFH Research Limited, International Turnkey System, Kuveyt Turk Participation K.S.C. and KFH Global Sukuk Fund.

#### **Key management personnel**

Key management personnel are defined as those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Group and the Bank either directly or indirectly. The key management personnel of the Group and the Bank includes selected Heads of Divisions.

#### **Directors**

The identity of the directors of the Bank, are disclosed in the Director's report.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 37 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd.)

#### (a) Related party transactions

The significant transactions and outstanding balances of the Bank with its related parties are as follows:

	Holding company RM'000	Subsidiaries RM'000	Subsidiaries of holding companies RM'000	Key management personnel RM'000	Companies with common directors RM'000	Directors RM'000
<b>2013</b>						
<b>(i) Income</b>						
- Management fees	-	706	-	-	-	-
- Profit income on placements	-	21	2,235	-	-	-
- Profit income on financing	-	-	-	52	17,922	-
	-	727	2,235	52	17,922	-
<b>(ii) Expenditure</b>						
- Profit expense on deposits	238	816	1,067	173	-	2
- Other fees	-	1,988	2,357	-	-	-
- Profit expense on Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	14,395	-	-	-	-	-
	14,633	2,804	3,424	173	-	2

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 37 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd.)

#### (a) Related party transactions

The significant transactions and outstanding balances of the Bank with its related parties are as follows:

2013 (Cont'd.)	Holding company RM'000	Subsidiaries RM'000	Subsidiaries of holding companies RM'000	Key management personnel RM'000	Companies with common directors RM'000	Directors RM'000
<b>(iii) Amount due to related parties</b>						
- Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	415,577	-	-	-	-	-
- Deposits from customers	-	16,895	65,673	5,846	4,985	309
- Deposits and placements of banks and other FIs	-	227,857	278,441	-	-	-
- Sundry creditors (Note 20)	184,429	-	-	-	-	-
	600,006	244,752	344,114	5,846	4,985	309
<b>(iv) Amount due from related parties</b>						
- Securities	-	-	153,215	-	-	-
- Financing	-	-	-	2,164	353,875	-
- Deposits and placements with banks and other FIs	-	26,836	-	-	-	-
- Other assets	298	4	615	-	-	-
	298	26,841	153,830	2,164	353,875	-
<b>(v) Others</b>						
- Purchases of intangible assets	-	-	1,508	-	-	-
	-	-	1,508	-	-	-

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 37 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd.)

#### (a) Related party transactions (Cont'd.)

2012

#### (i) Income

- Management fees
- Profit income on placements
- Profit income on financing

#### (ii) Expenditure

- Profit expense on deposits
- Other fees
- Profit expense on Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq

Holding company RM'000	Subsidiaries RM'000	Subsidiaries of holding companies RM'000	Key management personnel RM'000	Companies with common directors RM'000	Directors RM'000
-	780	-	-	-	-
2	396	6,129	-	-	-
-	-	-	59	33,720	-
2	1,176	6,129	59	33,720	-
24,897	382	3,759	5	45	5
-	2,142	2,950	-	-	-
13,396	-	-	-	-	-
38,293	2,524	6,709	5	45	5

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 37 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd.)

#### (a) Related party transactions (Cont'd.)

#### 2012 (Cont'd.)

##### (iii) Amount due to related parties

- Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq
- Deposits from customers
- Deposits and placements of banks and other FIs
- Sundry creditors (Note 20)

##### (iv) Amount due from related parties

- Securities
- Financing
- Deposits and placements with banks and other FIs
- Other assets

##### (v) Others

- Purchases of intangible assets

Holding company RM'000	Subsidiaries RM'000	Subsidiaries of holding companies RM'000	Key management personnel RM'000	Companies with common directors RM'000	Directors RM'000
374,054	-	-	-	-	-
-	12,117	195,737	5,830	-	1,197
9,250	86,178	-	-	-	-
142,771	-	-	-	-	-
526,075	98,295	195,737	5,830	-	1,197
-	-	15,290	-	-	-
-	-	-	2,622	515,295	-
-	-	152,900	-	-	-
294	425	1,615	-	-	-
294	425	169,805	2,622	515,295	-
-	-	3,395	-	-	-
-	-	3,395	-	-	-

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 37 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd.)

#### (b) Key management personnel compensation

The remuneration of key management personnel during the year are as follows:

	Group		Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Short-term employee benefits				
- Salary and other remuneration	19,387	11,017	17,167	10,170
- Benefits-in-kind	60	-	35	-
	19,447	11,017	17,202	10,170

The total key management personnel compensation includes Chief Executive Officer remuneration of which details are disclosed in Note 31 and Note 34.

#### (c) Credit transactions and exposures with connected parties

	2013			
	Total outstanding value RM'000	Total number of accounts	Total exposure * RM'000	Total non- performing credit exposure RM'000
Financing, credit facility and leasing (except guarantee)	354,786	4	354,786	-
	354,786	4	354,786	-
Total exposure to connected parties as % capital base			22.6%	0.0%
Total exposure to connected parties as % of total outstanding credit exposures			4.5%	0.0%

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 37 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd.)

#### (c) Credit transactions and exposures with connected parties (Cont'd.)

	2012		
	Total outstanding value RM'000	Total number of accounts	Total non- performing credit exposure RM'000
Financing, credit facility and leasing (except guarantee)	516,410	6	513,221
Equities and Islamic Private Debt	15,290	1	15,290
Securities held	-	2	1,258
Off-balance sheet exposures	531,700	9	529,769
Total exposure to connected parties as % capital base			35.4%
Total exposure to connected parties as % of total outstanding credit exposures			7.1%

\* Included total outstanding and unutilised limit.

The credit exposure above are derived based on para 9.1 of Bank Negara Malaysia's revised Guidelines on Credit Transaction and Exposures with Connected Parties.

Based on these guidelines, a connected party refers to the following:

- (i) Directors of the Bank and their close relatives;
- (ii) Controlling shareholder and his close relatives;
- (iii) Executive officer, being a member of management having authority and responsibility of planning, directing and/or controlling the activities of the Bank, and his close relatives;
- (iv) Officers who are responsible for or have the authority to appraise and/or approve credit transactions or review the status of existing credit transactions, either as a member of a committee or individually, and their close relatives;
- (v) Firms, partnerships, companies or any legal entities which control, or are controlled by any person listed in (i) to (iv) above, or in which they have an interest, as a director, partner, executive officer, agent or guarantor, and their subsidiaries or entities controlled by them;
- (vi) Any person for whom the persons listed in (i) to (iv) above is a guarantor; and
- (vii) Subsidiary of or an entity controlled by the Bank and its connected parties.

Credit transactions and exposures to connected parties as disclosed above includes the extension of credit facilities and/or off-balance sheet credit exposures such as guarantees, trade-related facilities and financing commitments.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 38 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

In the normal course of business, the Bank and its subsidiaries make various commitments and incur certain contingent liabilities with legal recourse to their customers. No material losses are anticipated as a result of these transactions.

#### Group and Bank

Direct credit substitutes

Transaction related contingencies

Trade related contingencies

Irrevocable commitments to extend credit

- maturity less than one year

- maturity more than one year

Profit rate related contracts (ljarah rental swap obligation) \*

- five years and above

2013			2012		
Principal amount RM'000	Credit equivalent amount RM'000	Risk weighted amount RM'000	Principal amount RM'000	Credit equivalent amount RM'000	Risk weighted amount RM'000
11,220	11,220	8,889	448,398	448,398	297,589
142,880	71,440	42,219	130,067	65,032	46,302
23,897	4,779	4,779	28,653	5,731	5,687
333,208	66,643	65,496	372,828	74,566	70,448
397,811	198,905	197,595	861,949	430,975	416,934
263,825	25,585	21,359	278,339	35,216	29,649
1,172,841	378,572	340,337	2,120,234	1,059,918	866,609

Note 40 (d) Note 40 (d)

Note 40 (d) Note 40 (d)

\* The foreign exchange related contracts and ljarah rental swap related contracts are subject to market risk and credit risk.



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 38 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Cont'd.)

The credit equivalent and risk-weighted amounts are computed in accordance with Bank Negara Malaysia's Capital Adequacy Framework for Islamic Banks ("CAFIB").

#### **Market risk**

Market risk is the potential change in value caused by movement in market rates or prices. The contractual amounts stated above provide only a measure of involvement in these types of transactions and do not represent the amounts subject to market risk.

#### **Credit risk**

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty will be unable to meet the terms of a contract in which the Bank has a gain position. As at 31 December 2013, the amount of credit risk in the Group and in the Bank, measured in terms of the cost to replace the profitable contracts, was RM15,191,896 (2012: RM21,469,808). This amount will increase or decrease over the life of the contracts, mainly as a function of maturity dates and market rates or prices.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 39 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital expenditure :  
Authorised and contracted for

- purchase of equipment
- computer hardware
- computer software
- capital renovation

Authorised but not  
contracted for

- computer hardware

Group		Bank	
2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
313	13	313	13
1,059	2,873	1,059	2,873
1,622	1,594	1,618	1,594
2,309	5,008	2,309	5,008
-	541	-	541
5,303	10,029	5,299	10,029

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY

The Group has adopted Bank Negara Malaysia's Capital Adequacy Framework for Islamic Banks ("CAFIB") guidelines to further improve capital adequacy assessment; enhance risk management processes, measurements and management capabilities; as well as to promote thorough and transparent reporting.

For the purpose of the computation of capital adequacy ratios, the Group has adopted the Standardised Approach for Credit Risk and Market Risk, and the Basic Indicator Approach for Operational Risk. The definition and classification of the counterparty, exposure and asset types applied for the purpose of Capital Adequacy's reports are as per the Bank Negara Malaysia's CAFIB.

In addition, the Bank has also provided detailed Capital Adequacy disclosures as per the requirements stipulated in Bank Negara Malaysia CAFIB - Disclosures Requirements (Pillar 3) guidelines.

(a) The capital adequacy ratios of the Group and the Bank as at 31 December, are as follows:

#### CET 1/ Tier 1 capital ratio

Credit risk  
Credit, market, operational a, and large  
operational and large  
exposure risks

#### Total capital ratio/ Risk-weighted capital ratio

Credit risk  
Credit, market,  
operational and large  
exposure risks

Group		Bank	
2013	2012	2013	2012
19.60%	16.76%	18.91%	16.72%
18.01%	15.44%	17.40%	15.41%
23.71%	21.12%	23.05%	20.49%
21.78%	19.45%	21.20%	18.89%

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(b) The Tier I and Tier II capital of the Group and the Bank as at 31 December, are as follows:

	<b>Group</b>		<b>Bank</b>	
	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b><u>CET 1/ Tier I capital</u></b>				
Paid-up share capital	1,425,272	2,266,125	1,425,272	2,266,125
Statutory reserve	113,895	66,697	113,895	66,697
Other reserves	50,447	(808,989)	36,230	(825,678)
	1,589,614	1,523,833	1,575,397	1,507,144
Less: Deferred tax assets (net)	(241,258)	(286,641)	(241,134)	(286,538)
Less: Investment in subsidiaries	-	-	(46,193)	-
<b>Total CET 1/ Tier-I capital</b>	<b>1,348,356</b>	<b>1,237,192</b>	<b>1,288,070</b>	<b>1,220,606</b>
<b><u>Tier II capital</u></b>				
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	196,545	183,480	196,545	183,480
Collective impairment on financing	85,980	137,944	85,132	137,944
<b>Total Tier-II capital</b>	<b>282,525</b>	<b>321,424</b>	<b>281,677</b>	<b>321,424</b>
Less: Investment in subsidiaries	-	-	-	(46,193)
<b>Capital base</b>	<b>1,630,881</b>	<b>1,558,616</b>	<b>1,569,747</b>	<b>1,495,837</b>

(c) The Core Capital Ratio and the Risk-Weighted Capital Ratio of the Group and the Bank as at 31 December, are as follows:

	<b>Group</b>		<b>Bank</b>	
	<b>2013</b>	<b>** 2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>** 2012</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Computation of Total Risk-Weighted Assets ("RWA")</b>				
Total credit RWA	6,878,375	7,381,070	6,810,596	7,298,865
Total market RWA	69,335	136,716	69,335	136,716
Total operational RWA	495,913	482,289	479,311	468,619
Large exposure risk RWA for equity holdings	44,490	14,790	44,490	14,790
<b>Total Risk-Weighted Assets</b>	<b>7,488,113</b>	<b>8,014,865</b>	<b>7,403,732</b>	<b>7,918,990</b>
<b>Computation of Capital Ratios</b>				
Core capital	1,348,356	1,237,192	1,288,070	1,220,606
Capital base	1,630,881	1,558,616	1,569,747	1,495,837
<b>CET 1/ Tier 1 capital ratio</b>	<b>18.01%</b>	<b>15.44%</b>	<b>17.40%</b>	<b>15.41%</b>
<b>Total capital ratio/ Risk-weighted capital ratio</b>	<b>21.78%</b>	<b>19.45%</b>	<b>21.20%</b>	<b>18.89%</b>

\*\* Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with current year's presentation. The comparative capital adequacy ratios for 31 December 2012 have been computed based on prior year presentation and have not been restated.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd)

(d) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:

Group	Gross Exposures	Net Exposures **	Risk-Weighted Assets	Total Risk-Weighted Assets After Effects of PSIA	Capital Requirement
2013	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>(i) Credit Risk</b>					
<b>(a) On-Balance Sheet Exposures</b>					
Sovereigns/Central Banks	1,618,297	1,618,297	57,403	57,403	4,592
Banks, Development Financial Institutions & MDBs	646,107	646,107	171,576	171,576	13,726
Corporates	3,823,135	3,823,135	3,438,370	3,438,370	275,070
Regulatory Retail	1,791,394	1,791,394	1,334,956	1,334,956	106,797
Residential Mortgages	219,687	219,687	79,004	79,004	6,320
Higher Risk Assets <sup>1</sup>	516,488	516,488	774,733	774,733	61,979
Other Assets	323,799	323,799	146,943	146,943	11,755
Defaulted Exposures <sup>2</sup>	446,452	446,452	535,053	535,053	42,804
	9,385,359	9,385,359	6,538,038	6,538,038	523,043
<b>(b) Off-Balance Sheet Exposures*</b>					
OTC Hedging Financial Instruments <sup>3</sup>	25,585	25,585	21,359	21,359	1,709
Off-balance sheet exposures other than OTC hedging financial instruments <sup>4</sup>	352,987	352,987	318,978	318,978	25,518
	378,572	378,572	340,337	340,337	27,227
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures</b>	<b>9,763,931</b>	<b>9,763,931</b>	<b>6,878,375</b>	<b>6,878,375</b>	<b>550,270</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd)

(d) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:

Group	Gross Exposures		Net Exposures **	Risk-Weighted Assets	Total Risk-Weighted Assets After Effects of PSIA	Capital Requirement
	RM'000		RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
2013 (Cont'd.)						
(ii) Large Exposures Risk Requirement	93,598		93,598	44,490	44,490	3,559
	Long Position	Short Position				
(iii) Market Risk						
Benchmark Rate Risk	187,779	172,899	14,880	37,733	37,733	3,019
Foreign Currency Risk <sup>5</sup>	31,495	27,704	3,791	31,602	31,602	2,528
			18,671	69,335	69,335	5,547
(iv) Operational Risk				495,913	495,913	39,673
(v) Total RWA and Capital Requirements				7,488,113	7,488,113	599,049

Note:

\* Credit equivalent of off-balance sheet items

\*\* After netting and credit risk mitigation

<sup>1</sup> Higher risk assets are defined in section C.2.10 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia which comprised of Musyarakah, Musyarakah Mutanaqisah and Mudharabah contracts.

<sup>2</sup> Defaulted exposures are defined as the Islamic bank considers that an obligor is "unlikely to repay" in full its credit obligations; and the obligor has breached its contractual repayment schedule and is past due for more than 90 days. For events under "unlikeliness to repay", please refer to Appendix 3 paragraph 2 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia.

<sup>3</sup> Comprising Ijarah Rental Swaps.

<sup>4</sup> Comprising of trade finance facilities, underwriting and undrawn balances.

<sup>5</sup> Representing the sum of all individual non-Ringggit Net Open Positions. Computation is as per section D.8.2 paragraph 224 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd)

(d) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:

Group	Gross Exposures	Net Exposures **	Risk-Weighted Assets	Total Risk-Weighted Assets After Effects of PSIA	Capital Requirement
2012	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>(i) Credit Risk</b>					
<b>(a) On-Balance Sheet Exposures</b>					
Sovereigns/Central Banks	1,264,875	1,264,875	1,473	1,473	119
Banks, Development Financial Institutions & MDBs	1,182,527	1,182,527	331,083	331,083	26,487
Corporates	2,338,820	2,338,820	2,145,452	2,145,452	171,635
Regulatory Retail	1,553,064	1,553,064	1,164,798	1,164,798	93,184
Residential Mortgages	161,339	161,339	58,904	58,904	4,712
Higher Risk Assets <sup>1</sup>	346,112	346,112	519,169	519,169	41,533
Other Assets	624,019	624,019	428,548	428,548	34,284
Defaulted Exposures <sup>2</sup>	1,376,898	1,376,898	1,865,034	1,865,034	149,203
	8,847,654	8,847,654	6,514,461	6,514,461	521,157
<b>(b) Off-Balance Sheet Exposures*</b>					
OTC Hedging Financial Instruments <sup>3</sup>	35,216	35,216	29,649	29,649	2,372
Off-balance sheet exposures other than OTC hedging financial instruments <sup>4</sup>	1,024,702	1,024,702	836,960	836,960	66,957
	1,059,918	1,059,918	866,609	866,609	69,329
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures</b>	<b>9,907,572</b>	<b>9,907,572</b>	<b>7,381,070</b>	<b>7,381,070</b>	<b>590,486</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd)

(d) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:

Group	Gross Exposures		Net Exposures **	Risk-Weighted Assets	Total Risk-Weighted Assets After Effects of PSIA	Capital Requirement
	RM'000		RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
2012 (Cont'd.)						
(ii) Large Exposures Risk Requirement	30,898		30,898	14,790	14,790	1,183
	Long Position	Short Position				
(iii) Market Risk						
Benchmark Rate Risk	378,189	294,988	83,201	65,391	65,391	5,231
Foreign Currency Risk <sup>5</sup>	71,059	70,907	152	71,264	71,264	5,701
Equity Risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Risk	32	-	32	61	61	5
			83,385	136,716	136,716	10,937
(iv) Operational Risk				482,289	482,289	38,583
(v) Total RWA and Capital Requirements				8,014,865	8,014,865	641,189

Note:

\* Credit equivalent of off-balance sheet items

\*\* After netting and credit risk mitigation

<sup>1</sup> Higher risk assets are defined in section C.2.10 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia which comprised of Musyarakah, Musyarakah Mutanaqisah and Mudharabah contracts.

<sup>2</sup> Defaulted exposures are defined as the Islamic bank considers that an obligor is "unlikely to repay" in full its credit obligations; and the obligor has breached its contractual repayment schedule and is past due for more than 90 days. For events under "unlikeliness to repay", please refer to Appendix 3 paragraph 2 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia.

<sup>3</sup> Comprising Ijarah Rental Swaps.

<sup>4</sup> Comprising of trade finance facilities, underwriting and undrawn balances.

<sup>5</sup> Representing the sum of all individual non-Ringggit Net Open Positions. Computation is as per section D.8.2 paragraph 224 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(d) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:

Bank	Gross Exposures	Net Exposures **	Risk-Weighted Assets	Total Risk-Weighted Assets After Effects of PSIA	Capital Requirement
2013	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
(i) Credit Risk					
(a) On-Balance Sheet Exposures					
Sovereigns/Central Banks	1,589,287	1,589,287	41,812	41,812	3,345
Banks, Development Financial Institutions & MDBs	658,390	658,390	176,716	176,716	14,137
Corporates	3,829,127	3,829,127	3,444,362	3,444,362	275,549
Regulatory Retail	1,791,394	1,791,394	1,334,956	1,334,956	106,797
Residential Mortgages	219,687	219,687	79,004	79,004	6,320
Higher Risk Assets <sup>1</sup>	516,488	516,488	774,733	774,733	61,979
Other Assets	260,479	260,479	83,623	83,623	6,690
Defaulted Exposures <sup>2</sup>	446,452	446,452	535,053	535,053	42,804
	9,311,304	9,311,304	6,470,259	6,470,259	517,621
(b) Off-Balance Sheet Exposures*					
OTC Hedging Financial Instruments <sup>3</sup>	25,585	25,585	21,359	21,359	1,709
Off-balance sheet exposures other than OTC hedging financial instruments <sup>4</sup>	352,987	352,987	318,978	318,978	25,518
	378,572	378,572	340,337	340,337	27,227
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures</b>	<b>9,689,876</b>	<b>9,689,876</b>	<b>6,810,596</b>	<b>6,810,596</b>	<b>544,848</b>



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(d) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:

Bank	Gross Exposures		Net Exposures **	Risk-Weighted Assets	Total Risk-Weighted Assets After Effects of PSIA	Capital Requirement
2013 (Cont'd.)	RM'000		RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
(ii) Large Exposures Risk Requirement	93,598		93,598	44,490	44,490	3,559
	Long Position	Short Position				
(iii) Market Risk						
Benchmark Rate Risk	187,779	172,899	14,880	37,733	37,733	3,019
Foreign Currency Risk <sup>5</sup>	31,495	27,704	3,791	31,602	31,602	2,528
			18,671	69,335	69,335	5,547
(iv) Operational Risk				479,311	479,311	38,345
(v) Total RWA and Capital Requirements				7,403,732	7,403,732	592,299

Note:

\* Credit equivalent of off-balance sheet items

\*\* After netting and credit risk mitigation

<sup>1</sup> Higher risk assets are defined in section C.2.10 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia which comprised of Musyarakah, Musyarakah Mutanaqisah and Mudharabah contracts.

<sup>2</sup> Defaulted exposures are defined as the Islamic bank considers that an obligor is "unlikely to repay" in full its credit obligations; and the obligor has breached its contractual repayment schedule and is past due for more than 90 days. For events under "unlikeliness to repay", please refer to Appendix 3 paragraph 2 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia.

<sup>3</sup> Comprising Ijarah Rental Swaps.

<sup>4</sup> Comprising of trade finance facilities, underwriting and undrawn balances.

<sup>5</sup> Representing the sum of all individual non-Ringgiti Net Open Positions. Computation is as per section D.8.2 paragraph 224 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(d) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:

Bank	Gross Exposures	Net Exposures **	Risk-Weighted Assets	Total Risk-Weighted Assets After Effects of PSIA	Capital Requirement
2012	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>(i) Credit Risk</b>					
<b>(a) On-Balance Sheet Exposures</b>					
Sovereigns/Central Banks	1,251,837	1,251,837	1,265	1,265	101
Banks, Development Financial Institutions & MDBs	1,108,585	1,108,585	318,808	318,808	25,505
Corporates	2,327,727	2,327,727	2,134,359	2,134,359	170,749
Regulatory Retail	1,553,065	1,553,065	1,164,798	1,164,798	93,184
Residential Mortgages	161,339	161,339	58,904	58,904	4,712
Higher Risk Assets <sup>1</sup>	346,113	346,113	519,169	519,169	41,533
Other Assets	565,391	565,391	369,920	369,920	29,593
Defaulted Exposures <sup>2</sup>	1,376,897	1,376,897	1,865,033	1,865,033	149,203
	8,690,954	8,690,954	6,432,256	6,432,256	514,580
<b>(b) Off-Balance Sheet Exposures*</b>					
OTC Hedging Financial Instruments <sup>3</sup>	35,216	35,216	29,649	29,649	2,372
Off-balance sheet exposures other than OTC hedging financial instruments <sup>4</sup>	1,024,702	1,024,702	836,960	836,960	66,957
	1,059,918	1,059,918	866,609	866,609	69,329
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures</b>	<b>9,750,872</b>	<b>9,750,872</b>	<b>7,298,865</b>	<b>7,298,865</b>	<b>583,909</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(d) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:

Bank	Gross Exposures		Net Exposures **	Risk-Weighted Assets	Total Risk-Weighted Assets After Effects of PSIA	Capital Requirement
2012 (Cont'd.)	RM'000		RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
(ii) Large Exposures Risk Requirement	30,898		30,898	14,790	14,790	1,183
(iii) Market Risk	Long Position	Short Position				
Benchmark Rate Risk	378,189	294,988	83,201	65,391	65,391	5,231
Foreign Currency Risk <sup>5</sup>	71,059	70,907	152	71,264	71,264	5,701
Inventory Risk	32	-	32	61	61	5
			83,385	136,716	136,716	10,937
(iv) Operational Risk				468,619	468,619	37,490
(v) Total RWA and Capital Requirements				7,918,990	7,918,990	633,519

Note:

\* Credit equivalent of off-balance sheet items

\*\* After netting and credit risk mitigation

<sup>1</sup> Higher risk assets are defined in section C.2.10 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia which comprised of Musyarakah, Musyarakah Mutanaqisah and Mudharabah contracts.

<sup>2</sup> Defaulted exposures are defined as the Islamic bank considers that an obligor is "unlikely to repay" in full its credit obligations; and the obligor has breached its contractual repayment schedule and is past due for more than 90 days. For events under "unlikeliness to repay", please refer to Appendix 3 paragraph 2 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia.

<sup>3</sup> Comprising Ijarah Rental Swaps, Cross Currency Ijarah Rental Swaps and Promissory Foreign Exchange Contracts.

<sup>4</sup> Comprising of trade finance facilities.

<sup>5</sup> Representing the sum of all individual non-Ringggit Net Open Positions. Computation is as per section D.8.2 paragraph 224 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(e) The breakdown of credit risk disclosure by risk-weights (including deducted exposures) for the current financial year, are as follows:

2013	Exposures after Netting and Credit Risk Mitigation						Total Exposures after Netting and Credit Risk Mitigation	Total Risk-Weighted Assets
	Sovereigns & Central Banks	Banks, MDBs and DFIs	Corporate	Regulatory Retail	Residential Mortgages	Higher Risk Assets		
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>Group Risk-Weights</b>								
0%	1,392,776	52,591	212,232	16,532	-	-	176,856	-
20%	210,148	446,863	207,268	-	-	-	864,279	172,856
35%	-	-	-	-	205,598	-	205,598	71,959
50%	-	176,331	113,235	568	15,716	-	305,850	152,926
75%	-	-	-	1,788,736	-	-	1,788,736	1,341,552
100%	15,373	-	3,800,190	3,885	886	-	3,967,277	3,967,277
150%	-	-	216,733	1,736	-	562,735	781,204	1,171,805
	<b>1,618,297</b>	<b>675,785</b>	<b>4,549,658</b>	<b>1,811,457</b>	<b>222,200</b>	<b>562,735</b>	<b>9,763,931</b>	<b>6,878,375</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(e) The breakdown of credit risk disclosure by risk-weights (including deducted exposures) for the current financial year, are as follows: (Cont'd.)

2013 (Cont'd.)	Exposures after Netting and Credit Risk Mitigation						Total Exposures after Netting and Credit Risk Mitigation RM'000	Total Risk-Weighted Assets RM'000
	Sovereigns & Central Banks	Banks, MDBs and DFIs	Corporate	Regulatory Retail	Residential Mortgages	Higher Risk Assets		
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>Bank Risk-Weights</b>								
0%	1,380,230	39,171	212,232	16,532	-	-	176,856	-
20%	209,057	472,565	207,268	-	-	-	888,890	177,778
35%	-	-	-	-	205,598	-	205,598	71,959
50%	-	176,331	113,236	568	15,716	-	305,851	152,925
75%	-	-	-	1,788,736	-	-	1,788,736	1,341,552
100%	-	-	3,806,183	3,885	886	-	3,894,577	3,894,577
150%	-	-	216,733	1,736	-	562,734	781,203	1,171,805
	<b>1,589,287</b>	<b>688,067</b>	<b>4,555,652</b>	<b>1,811,457</b>	<b>222,200</b>	<b>562,734</b>	<b>9,689,876</b>	<b>6,810,596</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(e) The breakdown of credit risk disclosure by risk-weights (including deducted exposures) for the current financial year, are as follows:

2012	Exposures after Netting and Credit Risk Mitigation							Total Exposures after Netting and Credit Risk Mitigation	Total Risk-Weighted Assets
	Sovereigns & Central Banks	Banks, MDBs and DFIs	Corporate	Regulatory Retail	Residential Mortgages	Higher Risk Assets	Other Assets		
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
Group Risk-Weights									
0%	1,257,509	52,903	134,208	-	-	-	195,470	1,640,090	-
20%	7,366	786,054	95,175	-	-	-	-	888,595	177,719
35%	-	-	-	-	145,101	-	-	145,101	50,785
50%	-	376,597	560,746	16	17,034	-	-	954,393	477,197
75%	-	-	-	1,565,627	-	-	-	1,565,627	1,174,220
100%	-	-	2,704,004	419	6,029	-	428,549	3,139,001	3,139,001
150%	-	5,254	1,041,240	1,494	-	526,777	-	1,574,765	2,362,148
	<b>1,264,875</b>	<b>1,220,808</b>	<b>4,535,373</b>	<b>1,567,556</b>	<b>168,164</b>	<b>526,777</b>	<b>624,019</b>	<b>9,907,572</b>	<b>7,381,070</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(e) The breakdown of credit risk disclosure by risk-weights (including deducted exposures) for the current financial year, are as follows: (Cont'd.)

2012 (Cont'd.)	Exposures after Netting and Credit Risk Mitigation							Total Exposures after Netting and Credit Risk Mitigation RM'000	Total Risk- Weighted Assets RM'000
	Sovereigns & Central Banks RM'000	Banks, MDBs and DFIs RM'000	Corporate RM'000	Regulatory Retail RM'000	Residential Mortgages RM'000	Higher Risk Assets RM'000	Other Assets RM'000		
<b>Bank Risk-Weights</b>									
0%	1,245,515	40,339	134,208	-	-	-	195,470	1,615,532	-
20%	6,323	724,676	95,175	-	-	-	-	826,174	165,235
35%	-	-	-	-	145,101	-	-	145,101	50,785
50%	-	376,597	560,746	16	17,034	-	-	954,393	477,197
75%	-	-	-	1,565,627	-	-	-	1,565,627	1,174,220
100%	-	-	2,692,910	419	6,030	-	369,921	3,069,280	3,069,280
150%	-	5,254	1,041,240	1,494	-	526,777	-	1,574,765	2,362,148
	<b>1,251,838</b>	<b>1,146,866</b>	<b>4,524,279</b>	<b>1,567,556</b>	<b>168,165</b>	<b>526,777</b>	<b>565,391</b>	<b>9,750,872</b>	<b>7,298,865</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(f) The breakdown of risk-weighted assets by risk-weights are as follows:

	Group		Bank	
	Principal RM'000	Risk-weighted RM'000	Principal RM'000	Risk-weighted RM'000
<b>2013</b>				
0%	1,850,987	-	1,825,021	-
20%	864,279	172,856	888,890	177,778
35%	205,598	71,959	205,598	71,959
50%	305,850	152,926	305,851	152,925
75%	1,788,736	1,341,552	1,788,736	1,341,552
100%	3,967,277	3,967,277	3,894,577	3,894,577
150%	781,204	1,171,805	781,203	1,171,805
Risk-weighted assets for credit risk	9,763,931	6,878,375	9,689,876	6,810,596
Risk-weighted assets for market risk		69,335		69,335
Risk-weighted assets for operational risk		495,913		479,311
Large exposure risk-weighted assets for equity holdings		44,490		44,490
Total risk-weighted assets		7,488,113		7,403,732
<b>2012</b>				
0%	1,640,090	-	1,615,532	-
20%	888,595	177,719	826,174	165,235
35%	145,101	50,785	145,101	50,785
50%	954,393	477,197	954,393	477,197
75%	1,565,627	1,174,220	1,565,627	1,174,220
100%	3,139,001	3,139,001	3,069,280	3,069,280
150%	1,574,765	2,362,148	1,574,765	2,362,148
Risk-weighted assets for credit risk	9,907,572	7,381,070	9,750,872	7,298,865
Risk-weighted assets for market risk		136,716		136,716
Risk-weighted assets for operational risk		482,289		468,619
Large exposure risk-weighted assets for equity holdings		14,790		14,790
Total risk-weighted assets		8,014,865		7,918,990



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 40 CAPITAL ADEQUACY (Cont'd.)

(g) The risk-weighted assets and capital requirements for the various categories of risk under market risk are as follows:

	2013		2012	
	Risk-Weighted Assets Equivalent RM'000	Capital Required RM'000	Risk-Weighted Assets Equivalent RM'000	Capital Required RM'000
<b>Group and Bank</b>				
Benchmark Rate Risk	37,733	3,019	65,391	5,231
Foreign Exchange Risk	31,602	2,528	71,264	5,701
Inventory Risk	-	-	61	5
Total	69,335	5,547	136,716	10,937

### 41 SEGMENT INFORMATION

Segment information is presented in respect of the Group's business and geographical segments.

The primary format, the business segment information, is prepared based on internal management reports, which are used by senior management for decision making and performance management. The amounts for each business segment are shown after the allocation of certain centralised cost, funding income and the applicable transfer pricing where appropriate. Transactions between segments are recorded within the segment as if they are third party transactions and are eliminated on consolidation. All inter-segment transactions are conducted at arm's length basis on normal commercial terms that are not more favourable than those generally available to public.

Segment results, assets and liabilities include items directly attributable to a segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis.

Segment capital expenditure comprises additions to property and equipment.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 41 SEGMENT INFORMATION (Cont'd.)

#### (a) Primary Segment - By Business Segments:

The Group comprises the following main business segments:

##### (i) Treasury and Capital Market Operations

The treasury and capital market operations are involved in proprietary trading in treasury related products and services such as foreign exchange, money market operations and securities trading and Ijarah rental swap.

##### (ii) Corporate and Investment Banking

The corporate and investment banking operations focus on business needs to large corporate customers, primarily public listed companies as well as financial institutions. The products and services offered to customers include direct financing, advisory banking service, equity financing, Islamic securities/sukuk issuance, syndicated financing, mergers and acquisition advisory services and debt restructuring advisory services.

##### (iii) Commercial Banking

Commercial banking operation provides a full range of financial services to customers, primarily non-public listed companies as well as small and medium sized enterprises. The products and services offered include long and short term financing such as working capital financing, asset financing, project financing as well as trade financing.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 41 SEGMENT INFORMATION (Cont'd.)

#### (a) Primary Segment - By Business Segment

Group 2013	Treasury & Capital Markets RM'000	Corporate & Investment Banking RM'000	Commercial Banking RM'000	Others RM'000	Elimination RM'000	Total RM'000
External revenue	84,785	157,143	61,372	160,699	-	463,999
Revenue from other segments	99,596	2,955	6,215	89,749	(198,515)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>184,381</b>	<b>160,098</b>	<b>67,587</b>	<b>250,448</b>	<b>(198,515)</b>	<b>463,999</b>
Segment results	6,613	123,545	138,858	4,456	-	273,472
Unallocated expenses						(124,894)
<b>Income from operations</b>						<b>148,578</b>
Taxation						(50,838)
<b>Net profit for the year</b>						<b>97,740</b>
<b>Other information</b>						
Segment assets	2,832,269	3,294,641	855,055	2,273,754	(290,148)	8,965,571
Unallocated corporate assets						485,312
<b>Total assets</b>						<b>9,450,883</b>
Segment liabilities						
Unallocated corporate	4,297,381	204,767	259,358	2,660,794	(270,716)	7,151,584
Liabilities						709,685
<b>Total liabilities</b>						<b>7,861,269</b>
<b>Other segment items</b>						
Purchase of property and equipment	-	-	-	9,452	-	9,452
Purchase of intangible assets	-	-	-	444	-	444
Depreciation of property and equipment	-	-	-	11,607	-	11,607
Amortisation of intangible assets	-	-	-	9,043	-	9,043
Other non-cash expense other than depreciation	(1,299)	69,437	111,484	(74,939)	-	104,683

#### (b) Secondary Segment - By Geographical Locations

Group 2013	Operating Revenue RM'000	Profit Before Zakat and Taxation RM'000	Total Assets RM'000
Malaysia	461,738	148,228	9,450,291
Outside Malaysia	2,261	350	592
	<b>463,999</b>	<b>148,578</b>	<b>9,450,883</b>

The Group has fund management operations in Australia.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 41 SEGMENT INFORMATION (Cont'd.)

#### (a) Primary Segment - By Business Segment

Group 2012	Treasury & Capital Markets RM'000	Corporate & Investment Banking RM'000	Commercial Banking RM'000	Others RM'000	Elimination RM'000	Total RM'000
External revenue	120,080	172,408	79,441	122,476	-	494,405
Revenue from other segments	134,792	3,257	6,124	63,411	(207,584)	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>254,872</b>	<b>175,665</b>	<b>85,565</b>	<b>185,887</b>	<b>(207,584)</b>	<b>494,405</b>
Segment results	24,791	96,846	2,741	59,238	-	183,616
Unallocated expenses						(93,222)
<b>Income from operations</b>						<b>90,394</b>
Taxation						(29,900)
<b>Net profit for the year</b>						<b>60,494</b>
<b>Other information</b>						
Segment assets	2,675,515	3,045,370	705,573	1,968,806	(129,613)	8,265,651
Unallocated corporate assets						558,541
<b>Total assets</b>						<b>8,824,192</b>
Segment liabilities	3,813,677	126,147	192,623	2,692,788	(98,661)	6,726,574
Unallocated corporate liabilities						578,323
<b>Total liabilities</b>						<b>7,304,897</b>
<b>Other segment items</b>						
Purchase of property and equipment	-	-	-	30,224	-	30,224
Purchase of intangible assets	-	-	-	2,446	-	2,446
Depreciation of property and equipment	-	-	-	12,084	-	12,084
Amortisation of intangible assets	-	-	-	8,672	-	8,672
Other non-cash expense other than depreciation	(4,210)	39,366	(22,704)	(2,937)	-	9,515

#### (b) Secondary Segment - By Geographical Locations

Group 2012	Operating Revenue RM'000	Profit Before Zakat and Taxation RM'000	Total Assets RM'000
Malaysia	491,860	90,379	8,823,713
Outside Malaysia	2,545	15	479
	<b>494,405</b>	<b>90,394</b>	<b>8,824,192</b>

The Group has fund management operations in Australia.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 42 FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

#### Determination of fair value and fair value hierarchy

The Bank uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities;

Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3: techniques which use inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data.

<b>Group</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>2013</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Securities available-for-sale	1,034,655	-	1,034,655
Securities held-to-maturity	81,514	-	81,514
Financing, advances and other receivables	565,641	5,432,789	5,998,430
Hedging financial instruments	15,192	-	15,192
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,697,002</b>	<b>5,432,789</b>	<b>7,129,791</b>
<b>Financial liability</b>			
Deposits from customers	5,336,276	-	5,336,276
Hedging financial instruments	200	-	200
	<b>5,336,476</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,336,476</b>
<b>2012</b>			
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Securities held-for-trading	79,493	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	860,501	-	860,501
Securities held-to-maturity	82,198	-	82,198
Financing, advances and other receivables	461,449	4,813,266	5,274,715
Hedging financial instruments	21,470	-	21,470
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,505,111</b>	<b>4,813,266</b>	<b>6,318,377</b>
<b>Financial liability</b>			
Deposits from customers	5,362,873	-	5,362,873
Hedging financial instruments	16,754	-	16,754
	<b>5,379,627</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,379,627</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 42 FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Cont'd.)

#### Determination of fair value and fair value hierarchy (Cont'd.)

	Level 2 RM'000	Level 3 RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>Bank</b>			
<b>2013</b>			
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Securities available-for-sale	976,143	-	976,143
Securities held-to-maturity	81,486	-	81,486
Financing, advances and other receivables	565,641	5,432,789	5,998,430
Hedging financial instruments	15,192	-	15,192
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,638,462</b>	<b>5,432,789</b>	<b>7,071,251</b>
<b>Financial liability</b>			
Deposits from customers	5,317,772	-	5,317,772
Hedging financial instruments	200	-	200
	<b>5,317,972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,317,972</b>
<b>2012</b>			
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Securities held-for-trading	79,493	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	787,407	-	787,407
Securities held-to-maturity	81,493	-	81,493
Financing, advances and other receivables	461,449	4,813,266	5,274,715
Hedging financial instruments	21,470	-	21,470
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,431,312</b>	<b>4,813,266</b>	<b>6,244,578</b>
<b>Financial liability</b>			
Deposits from customers	5,369,674	-	5,369,674
Hedging financial instruments	16,754	-	16,754
	<b>5,386,428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,386,428</b>

#### Description of significant unobservable inputs to valuation:

	Valuation technique	Significant Unobservable inputs	Range (weighted average)
Financing, advances and other receivables	DCF method	Profit rate	3% - 5%



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 42 FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Cont'd.)

#### Determination of fair value and fair value hierarchy (Cont'd.)

The following methods and assumptions used to estimate the fair values of the following classes of financial instruments:

##### (a) Cash and Short-Term Funds

The carrying amount approximates fair value due to the relatively short maturity of the financial instruments.

##### (b) Deposits and Placements with Banks and Other Financial Institutions

The fair values of those financial instruments with remaining maturities of less than one year approximate their carrying values due to their relatively short maturities. For those financial instruments with maturities of more than one year, the fair values are estimated based on discounted cash flows using applicable prevailing market rates of similar remaining maturities at the reporting date. As at the reporting date, all deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions have maturity less than one year.

##### (c) Securities Held-For-Trading and Available-For-Sale

The fair values of securities actively traded are estimated based on quoted bid prices. For non-actively traded securities, independent broker quotations are obtained. Fair values of equity are estimated discounted cash flow techniques. Where discounted cash flow technique is used, the estimated future cash flows are discounted using applicable prevailing market or indicative rates of similar instruments at reporting date.

##### (d) Securities Held-To-Maturity

Fair values of securities that are traded is determined by quoted bid prices. For non-actively traded securities, independent broker quotations are obtained. Fair values of equity securities are estimated using a number of methods, including earnings multiples and discounted cash flow analysis. Where discounted cash flows techniques is used, the estimated futures cash flows are discounted using applicable prevailing market or indicative rates of similar instruments at the reporting date.

##### (e) Hedging Financial Instruments

Derivatives products valued using a valuation technique with market observable inputs are mainly ijarah rental swaps and promissory foreign exchange contracts. The most frequently applied valuation techniques include forward pricing and swap models, using present value calculations. The models incorporate various inputs including the credit quality of counterparties, foreign exchange spot and forward rates and interest rate curves.



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 42 FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Cont'd.)

#### Determination of fair value and fair value hierarchy (Cont'd.)

##### (f) Financing, Advances and Other Receivables

The fair values of variable rate financing are estimated to approximate their carrying values. For fixed rate financing, the fair values are estimated based on expected future cash flows of contractual instalment payments, discounted at applicable and prevailing rates at reporting date offered for similar facilities to new borrowers with similar credit profiles. In respect of impaired loans, the fair values are deemed to approximate the carrying values which are net of impairment allowances

##### (g) Deposits from Customers, Deposits and Placement of Banks and Other Financial Institutions

The fair values of deposits payable on demand and deposits and placements with maturities of less than one year approximate their carrying values due to the relatively short maturity of these instruments. The fair values of fixed deposits and placements with remaining maturities of more than one year are estimated based on discounted cash flows using applicable rates currently offered for deposits and placements with similar remaining maturities. As at the reporting date, all deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions have maturity less than one

##### (h) Subordinated Murabahah Tawaruq

The fair values of subordinated murabahah tawaruq with maturity of less than one year approximate their carrying values due to the relatively short maturity of the instruments. The fair values of subordinated murabahah tawaruq with remaining maturities of more than one year are estimated by discounting the expected future cash flows using the applicable prevailing interest rates for borrowings with similar risk profiles. As at the reporting date, all subordinated murabahah tawaruq have maturity less than one year

### 43 OPERATING LEASES

The Group and the Bank lease a number of premises under operating leases. The leases typically run for an initial period of 3 years, with an option to renew the leases. None of the leases include contingent rentals. Total future minimum lease payments under these non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

Within one year  
Between one and five years

Group	
2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
18,624	19,521
10,947	23,044
29,571	42,565

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 43 OPERATING LEASES (Cont'd.)

	Bank	
	2013 RM'000	2012 RM'000
Within one year	18,249	18,622
Between one and five years	10,760	22,229
	29,009	40,851

### 44 EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

There were no material events subsequent to the statements of financial position date that requires disclosure or adjustments to the financial statements.

### 45 HOLDING COMPANY

The holding company for the Bank is Kuwait Finance House K.S.C, a licensed Islamic Bank incorporated in Kuwait.

### 46 MATURITY ANALYSIS

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled:

	Less than 12 months RM'000	Over 12 months RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>Group</b>			
<b>2013</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and short-term funds	1,406,209	-	1,406,209
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	75,902	-	75,902
Securities available-for-sale	179,285	1,009,658	1,188,943
Securities held-to-maturity	-	81,486	81,486
Financing, advances and receivables	3,415,923	2,593,849	6,009,772
Musarakah capital investment	-	5,898	5,898
Other assets	-	682,673	682,673
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>5,077,319</b>	<b>4,373,564</b>	<b>9,450,883</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Deposits from customers	4,606,321	736,321	5,342,642
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,771,560	-	1,771,560
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	415,577	-	415,577
Other liabilities	-	331,490	331,490
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>6,793,458</b>	<b>1,067,811</b>	<b>7,861,269</b>
<b>Net</b>	<b>(1,716,139)</b>	<b>3,305,753</b>	<b>1,589,614</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 46 MATURITY ANALYSIS (Cont'd.)

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled: (Cont'd.)

Group (Cont'd.)	Less than 12 months RM'000	Over 12 months RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>2012</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and short-term funds	1,400,684	-	1,400,684
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	244,147	-	244,147
Securities held-for-trading	-	79,493	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	242,952	712,878	955,830
Securities held-to-maturity	-	81,493	81,493
Financing, advances and receivables	3,849,903	1,438,842	5,288,745
Musarakah capital investment	-	5,898	5,898
Other assets	-	767,902	767,902
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>5,737,686</b>	<b>3,086,506</b>	<b>8,824,192</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Deposits from customers	4,465,788	904,477	5,370,265
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,324,476	-	1,324,476
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	374,054	-	374,054
Other liabilities	-	236,102	236,102
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>6,164,318</b>	<b>1,140,579</b>	<b>7,304,897</b>
<b>Net</b>	<b>(426,632)</b>	<b>1,945,927</b>	<b>1,519,295</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 46 MATURITY ANALYSIS (Cont'd.)

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled: (Cont'd.)

	Less than 12 months RM'000	Over 12 months RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>Bank</b>			
<b>2013</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and short-term funds	1,431,875	-	1,431,875
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	75,902	-	75,902
Securities available-for-sale	179,285	911,324	1,090,609
Securities held-to-maturity	-	81,486	81,486
Financing, advances and receivables	3,415,923	2,593,849	6,009,772
Musarakah capital investment	-	5,898	5,898
Other assets	-	700,594	700,594
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>5,102,985</b>	<b>4,293,151</b>	<b>9,396,136</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Deposits from customers	4,584,456	736,321	5,320,777
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,753,737	-	1,753,737
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	415,577	-	415,577
Other liabilities	-	330,648	330,648
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>6,753,770</b>	<b>1,066,969</b>	<b>7,820,739</b>
<b>Net</b>	<b>(1,650,785)</b>	<b>3,226,182</b>	<b>1,575,397</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 46 MATURITY ANALYSIS (Cont'd.)

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled (Cont'd.):

	Less than 12 months RM'000	Over 12 months RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>Bank</b>			
<b>2012</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and short-term funds	1,370,167	-	1,370,167
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	228,838	-	228,838
Securities held-for-trading	-	79,493	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	227,317	619,297	846,614
Securities held-to-maturity	-	81,493	81,493
Financing, advances and receivables	3,849,903	1,438,842	5,288,745
Musarakah capital investment	-	5,898	5,898
Other assets	-	797,093	797,093
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>5,676,225</b>	<b>3,022,116</b>	<b>8,698,341</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Deposits from customers	4,472,561	904,478	5,377,039
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,204,490	-	1,204,490
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	374,054	-	374,054
Other liabilities	-	235,259	235,259
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>6,051,105</b>	<b>1,139,737</b>	<b>7,190,842</b>
<b>Net</b>	<b>(374,880)</b>	<b>1,882,379</b>	<b>1,507,499</b>

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT**

As an Islamic Bank with diverse financial product offerings, the Group and the Bank are exposed to different types of financial risks arising from financial instruments. Financial risks encompass credit risks, liquidity risks, operational risks and market risks. Due to these, risk management is integral to the Bank's operation.

The main financial risks affecting the Group and the Bank are discussed further as follow:

**(a) CREDIT RISK**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral**

The following tables show the maximum exposure to credit risk for the components of the statements of financial position, including derivatives, before the effect of mitigation through the use of master netting and collateral agreements.

Where financial instruments are recorded at fair value, the amounts shown represent the current credit risk exposure but not the maximum risk exposure that could arise in the future as a result of changes in values.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

**2013**

Cash and short-term funds  
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions  
Securities available-for-sale  
Securities held-to-maturity  
Financing, advances and other receivables  
Other assets  
Statutory deposits with Bank Negara Malaysia ("BNM")  
Hedging financial instruments  
- Ijarah rental swap

**Total On-Balance Sheet**

Financial guarantees  
Contingent liabilities  
Commitments \*

**Total Off-Balance Sheet**

**Total On and Off-Balance Sheet**

<b>Total gross maximum exposure</b>	
<b>Group</b>	<b>Bank</b>
<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
1,406,209	1,431,875
75,902	75,902
1,034,655	976,143
81,486	81,486
6,516,775	6,516,775
195,570	195,420
182,200	182,200
15,192	15,192
9,507,989	9,474,993
11,220	11,220
166,777	166,777
731,019	731,019
909,016	909,016
10,417,005	10,384,009

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

**2012**

Cash and short-term funds  
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions  
Securities held-for-trading  
Securities available-for-sale  
Securities held-to-maturity  
Financing, advances and other receivables  
Other assets  
Statutory deposits with Bank Negara Malaysia ("BNM")  
Hedging financial instruments  
- Ijarah rental swap

**Total On-Balance Sheet**

Financial guarantees  
Contingent liabilities  
Commitments \*

**Total Off-Balance Sheet**

**Total On and Off-Balance Sheet**

<b>Total gross maximum exposure</b>	
<b>Group</b>	<b>Bank</b>
<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
1,400,684	1,370,167
244,147	228,838
79,493	79,493
860,501	787,407
81,493	81,493
5,974,169	5,974,169
208,882	208,756
191,717	191,717
21,470	21,470
9,062,556	8,943,510
448,398	448,398
158,720	158,720
1,234,777	1,234,777
1,841,895	1,841,895
10,904,451	10,785,405

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.



**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

By geographical segment: (Cont'd.)

**2013  
Group**

Cash and short-term funds
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions
Securities available-for-sale
- Unquoted
Securities held-to-maturity
- Unquoted
Financing, advances and other receivables
Other assets
Statutory deposits with BNM
Hedging financial instruments
- Ijarah rental swap
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>
Financial guarantees
Contingent liabilities
Commitments *
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>

Geographic region			Total gross maximum exposure
Malaysia	Middle East	Others	
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
1,343,035	8,433	54,741	1,406,209
50,005	-	25,897	75,902
777,576	225,624	31,455	1,034,655
30,364	-	51,122	81,486
6,437,309	15,725	63,741	6,516,775
44,020	151,550	-	195,570
182,200	-	-	182,200
15,192	-	-	15,192
8,879,701	401,332	226,956	9,507,989
11,220	-	-	11,220
141,390	-	25,387	166,777
730,884	135	-	731,019
883,494	135	25,387	909,016
9,763,195	401,467	252,343	10,417,005

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

By geographical segment: (Cont'd.)

**2012  
Group**

Cash and short-term funds	
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	
Securities held-for-trading	
- Unquoted	
Securities available-for-sale	
- Unquoted	
Securities held-to-maturity	
- Unquoted	
Financing, advances and other receivables	
Other assets	
Statutory deposits with BNM	
Hedging financial instruments	
- Ijarah rental swap	
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	
Financial guarantees	
Contingent liabilities	
Commitments *	
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	

Geographic region			Total gross maximum exposure
Malaysia	Middle East	Others	
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
1,277,244	15,307	108,133	1,400,684
65,365	-	178,782	244,147
38,281	41,212	-	79,493
507,592	321,051	31,858	860,501
30,371	-	51,122	81,493
5,832,956	19,287	121,926	5,974,169
53,647	155,235	-	208,882
191,717	-	-	191,717
21,470	-	-	21,470
8,018,643	552,092	491,821	9,062,556
448,306	92	-	448,398
135,020	23,700	-	158,720
1,213,101	6,386	15,290	1,234,777
1,796,427	30,178	15,290	1,841,895
9,815,070	582,270	507,111	10,904,451

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

By geographical segment: (Cont'd.)

**2013  
Bank**

Cash and short-term funds
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions
Securities available-for-sale
- Unquoted
Securities held-to-maturity
- Unquoted
Financing, advances and other receivables
Other assets
Statutory deposits with BNM
Hedging financial instruments
- Ijarah rental swap
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>
Financial guarantees
Contingent liabilities
Commitments *
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>

Geographic region			Total gross maximum exposure
Malaysia	Middle East	Others	
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
1,369,877	8,433	53,565	1,431,875
50,005	-	25,897	75,902
763,939	212,204	-	976,143
30,364	-	51,122	81,486
6,437,309	15,725	63,741	6,516,775
43,870	151,550	-	195,420
182,200	-	-	182,200
15,192	-	-	15,192
8,892,756	387,912	194,325	9,474,993
11,220	-	-	11,220
141,390	-	25,387	166,777
730,884	135	-	731,019
883,494	135	25,387	909,016
9,776,250	388,047	219,712	10,384,009

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

By geographical segment: (Cont'd.)

**2012**  
**Bank**

Cash and short-term funds  
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions  
Securities held-for-trading  
- Unquoted  
Securities available-for-sale  
- Unquoted  
Securities held-to-maturity  
- Unquoted  
Financing, advances and other receivables  
Other assets  
Statutory deposits with BNM  
Hedging financial instruments  
- Ijarah rental swap  
**Total On-Balance Sheet**  
Financial guarantees  
Contingent liabilities  
Commitments \*  
**Total Off-Balance Sheet**  
**Total On and Off-Balance Sheet**

Geographic region			Total gross maximum exposure
Malaysia	Middle East	Others	
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
1,276,430	-	93,737	1,370,167
50,056	-	178,782	228,838
38,281	41,212	-	79,493
494,555	292,852	-	787,407
30,371	-	51,122	81,493
5,832,956	19,287	121,926	5,974,169
53,516	155,235	5	208,756
191,717	-	-	191,717
21,470	-	-	21,470
<b>7,989,352</b>	<b>508,586</b>	<b>445,572</b>	<b>8,943,510</b>
448,306	92	-	448,398
135,020	23,700	-	158,720
1,213,101	6,386	15,290	1,234,777
<b>1,796,427</b>	<b>30,178</b>	<b>15,290</b>	<b>1,841,895</b>
<b>9,785,779</b>	<b>538,764</b>	<b>460,862</b>	<b>10,785,405</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

By industry sector: (Cont'd.)

2013 Group	Industry						Total gross maximum exposure RM'000
	Trading and manufacturing	Banks and financial institutions	Construction and real estate	Transportation, storage and communication	Government	Others	
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	
Cash and short-term funds	-	1,406,209	-	-	-	-	1,406,209
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	75,902	-	-	-	-	75,902
Securities available-for-sale	-	151,781	29,493	10,202	547,742	295,437	1,034,655
Securities held-to-maturity	-	56,170	-	5,064	-	20,252	81,486
Financing, advances and other receivables	1,291,071	446,468	1,431,848	486,144	-	2,861,244	6,516,775
Other assets	-	299	-	-	-	195,271	195,570
Statutory deposits with BNM	-	182,200	-	-	-	-	182,200
Hedging financial instruments	-	-	-	15,192	-	-	15,192
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,291,071</b>	<b>2,319,029</b>	<b>1,461,341</b>	<b>516,602</b>	<b>547,742</b>	<b>3,372,204</b>	<b>9,507,989</b>
Financial guarantees	-	-	1,543	1,233	-	8,444	11,220
Contingent liabilities	11,622	-	82,279	7,278	-	65,598	166,777
Commitments *	131,401	-	128,549	192,309	-	278,760	731,019
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>143,023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212,371</b>	<b>200,820</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>352,802</b>	<b>909,016</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,434,094</b>	<b>2,319,029</b>	<b>1,673,712</b>	<b>717,422</b>	<b>547,742</b>	<b>3,725,006</b>	<b>10,417,005</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

By industry sector: (Cont'd.)

2012 Group	Industry						Total gross maximum exposure RM'000
	Trading and manufacturing	Banks and financial institutions	Construction and real estate	Transportation, storage and communication	Government	Others	
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	
Cash and short-term funds	-	1,400,684	-	-	-	-	1,400,684
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	244,147	-	-	-	-	244,147
Securities held-for-trading	-	-	-	10,541	42,262	26,690	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	-	209,945	30,329	20,554	472,422	127,251	860,501
Securities held-to-maturity	-	56,172	-	5,064	-	20,257	81,493
Financing, advances and other receivables	1,318,485	360,993	1,448,319	432,149	-	2,414,223	5,974,169
Other assets	-	155,235	-	-	-	53,647	208,882
Statutory deposits with BNM	-	-	-	-	191,717	-	191,717
Hedging financial instruments	-	-	-	21,470	-	-	21,470
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,318,485</b>	<b>2,427,176</b>	<b>1,478,648</b>	<b>489,778</b>	<b>706,401</b>	<b>2,642,068</b>	<b>9,062,556</b>
Financial guarantees	-	92	9,321	420,735	-	18,250	448,398
Contingent liabilities	30,095	51,954	25,145	10,161	-	41,365	158,720
Commitments *	264,754	-	401,643	69,378	-	499,002	1,234,777
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>294,849</b>	<b>52,046</b>	<b>436,109</b>	<b>500,274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>558,617</b>	<b>1,841,895</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,613,334</b>	<b>2,479,222</b>	<b>1,914,757</b>	<b>990,052</b>	<b>706,401</b>	<b>3,200,685</b>	<b>10,904,451</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

By industry sector: (Cont'd.)

	Industry						Total gross maximum exposure
	Trading and manufacturing	Banks and financial institutions	Construction and real estate	Transportation, storage and communication	Government	Others	
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>2013</b>							
<b>Bank</b>							
Cash and short-term funds	-	1,431,875	-	-	-	-	1,431,875
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	75,902	-	-	-	-	75,902
Securities available-for-sale	-	138,361	29,493	10,202	518,731	279,356	976,143
Securities held-to-maturity	-	56,170	-	5,064	-	20,252	81,486
Financing, advances and other receivables	1,291,071	446,468	1,431,848	486,144	-	2,861,244	6,516,775
Other assets	-	299	-	-	-	195,121	195,420
Statutory deposits with BNM	-	182,200	-	-	-	-	182,200
Hedging financial instruments	-	-	-	15,192	-	-	15,192
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,291,071</b>	<b>2,331,275</b>	<b>1,461,341</b>	<b>516,602</b>	<b>518,731</b>	<b>3,355,973</b>	<b>9,474,993</b>
Financial guarantees	-	-	1,543	1,233	-	8,444	11,220
Contingent liabilities	11,622	-	82,279	7,278	-	65,598	166,777
Commitments *	131,401	-	128,549	192,309	-	278,760	731,019
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>143,023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212,371</b>	<b>200,820</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>352,802</b>	<b>909,016</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,434,094</b>	<b>2,331,275</b>	<b>1,673,712</b>	<b>717,422</b>	<b>518,731</b>	<b>3,708,775</b>	<b>10,384,009</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

By industry sector: (Cont'd.)

	Industry						Total gross maximum exposure
	Trading and manufacturing	Banks and financial institutions	Construction and real estate	Transportation, storage and communication	Government	Others	
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>2012</b>							
<b>Bank</b>							
Cash and short-term funds	-	1,370,167	-	-	-	-	1,370,167
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	228,838	-	-	-	-	228,838
Securities held-for-trading	-	-	-	10,541	42,262	26,690	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	-	181,746	30,329	20,553	443,938	110,841	787,407
Securities held-to-maturity	-	56,172	-	5,064	-	20,257	81,493
Financing, advances and other receivables	1,318,485	360,993	1,448,319	432,149	-	2,414,223	5,974,169
Other assets	-	155,235	-	-	-	53,521	208,756
Statutory deposits with BNM	-	-	-	-	191,717	-	191,717
Hedging financial instruments	-	-	-	21,470	-	-	21,470
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,318,485</b>	<b>2,353,151</b>	<b>1,478,648</b>	<b>489,777</b>	<b>677,917</b>	<b>2,625,532</b>	<b>8,943,510</b>
Financial guarantees	-	92	9,321	420,735	-	18,250	448,398
Contingent liabilities	30,095	51,954	25,145	10,161	-	41,365	158,720
Commitments *	264,754	-	401,643	69,378	-	499,002	1,234,777
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>294,849</b>	<b>52,046</b>	<b>436,109</b>	<b>500,274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>558,617</b>	<b>1,841,895</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,613,334</b>	<b>2,405,197</b>	<b>1,914,757</b>	<b>990,051</b>	<b>677,917</b>	<b>3,184,149</b>	<b>10,785,405</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.



**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

An industry residual maturity analysis of the Bank's financial assets, before taking into account collateral held is as follows: (Cont'd.)

By residual maturity: (Cont'd.)

	Residual Maturity				Not on demand and no maturity date	Total gross maximum exposure
	Less than 6 months	6 months to 1 year	1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years		
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>2013 Group</b>						
Cash and short-term funds	1,327,227	-	-	-	78,982	1,406,209
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	50,005	25,897	-	-	-	75,902
Securities available-for-sale	85,330	169,082	319,266	460,977	-	1,034,655
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	56,170	25,316	-	81,486
Financing, advances and other receivables	3,584,434	184,000	307,043	2,441,298	-	6,516,775
Other assets	-	-	-	-	195,570	195,570
Statutory deposits with BNM	-	-	-	-	182,200	182,200
Hedging financial instruments	-	-	15,192	-	-	15,192
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>5,046,996</b>	<b>378,979</b>	<b>697,671</b>	<b>2,927,591</b>	<b>456,752</b>	<b>9,507,989</b>
Financial guarantees	2,789	5,384	2,915	-	132	11,220
Contingent liabilities	62,495	42,165	9,737	14,762	37,618	166,777
Commitments *	242,656	23,117	146,787	254,589	63,870	731,019
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>307,940</b>	<b>70,666</b>	<b>159,439</b>	<b>269,351</b>	<b>101,620</b>	<b>909,016</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>5,354,936</b>	<b>449,645</b>	<b>857,110</b>	<b>3,196,942</b>	<b>558,372</b>	<b>10,417,005</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

An industry residual maturity analysis of the Bank's financial assets, before taking into account collateral held is as follows: (Cont'd.)

By residual maturity: (Cont'd.)

	Residual Maturity				Not on demand and no maturity date RM'000	Total gross maximum exposure RM'000
	Less than 6 months	6 months to 1 year	1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years		
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000		
<b>2012 Group</b>						
Cash and short-term funds	1,315,832	-	-	-	84,852	1,400,684
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	151,741	92,406	-	-	-	244,147
Securities held-for-trading	-	-	9,778	69,715	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	20,238	232,758	286,292	321,213	-	860,501
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	56,172	25,321	-	81,493
Financing, advances and other receivables	3,342,481	335,670	327,863	1,878,586	89,569	5,974,169
Other assets	-	-	-	-	208,882	208,882
Statutory deposits with BNM	-	-	-	-	191,717	191,717
Hedging financial instruments	-	-	-	21,470	-	21,470
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>4,830,292</b>	<b>660,834</b>	<b>680,105</b>	<b>2,316,305</b>	<b>575,020</b>	<b>9,062,556</b>
Financial guarantees	423,087	13,032	12,279	-	-	448,398
Contingent liabilities	58,337	55,435	40,699	4,551	(302)	158,720
Commitments *	736,925	14,447	243,232	208,073	32,100	1,234,777
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,218,349</b>	<b>82,914</b>	<b>296,210</b>	<b>212,624</b>	<b>31,798</b>	<b>1,841,895</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>6,048,641</b>	<b>743,748</b>	<b>976,315</b>	<b>2,528,929</b>	<b>606,818</b>	<b>10,904,451</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

An industry residual maturity analysis of the Bank's financial assets, before taking into account collateral held is as follows: (Cont'd.)

By residual maturity: (Cont'd.)

	Residual Maturity				Not on demand and no maturity date	Total gross maximum exposure
	Less than 6 months	6 months to 1 year	1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years		
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>2013</b>						
<b>Bank</b>						
Cash and short-term funds	1,354,068	-	-	-	77,807	1,431,875
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	50,005	25,897	-	-	-	75,902
Securities available-for-sale	85,330	169,082	260,754	460,977	-	976,143
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	56,170	25,316	-	81,486
Financing, advances and other receivables	3,584,434	184,000	307,043	2,441,298	-	6,516,775
Other assets	-	-	-	-	195,420	195,420
Statutory deposits with BNM	-	-	-	-	182,200	182,200
Hedging financial instruments	-	-	15,192	-	-	15,192
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>5,073,837</b>	<b>378,979</b>	<b>639,159</b>	<b>2,927,591</b>	<b>455,427</b>	<b>9,474,993</b>
Financial guarantees	2,789	5,384	2,915	-	132	11,220
Contingent liabilities	62,495	42,165	9,737	14,762	37,618	166,777
Commitments *	242,656	23,117	146,787	254,589	63,870	731,019
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>307,940</b>	<b>70,666</b>	<b>159,439</b>	<b>269,351</b>	<b>101,620</b>	<b>909,016</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>5,381,777</b>	<b>449,645</b>	<b>798,598</b>	<b>3,196,942</b>	<b>557,047</b>	<b>10,384,009</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of any collateral (Cont'd.)**

An industry residual maturity analysis of the Bank's financial assets, before taking into account collateral held is as follows: (Cont'd.)

By residual maturity: (Cont'd.)

	Residual Maturity				Not on demand and no maturity date	Total gross maximum exposure
	Less than 6 months	6 months to 1 year	1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years		
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>2012</b>						
<b>Bank</b>						
Cash and short-term funds	1,370,167	-	-	-	-	1,370,167
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	137,098	91,740	-	-	-	228,838
Securities held-for-trading	-	-	9,778	69,715	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	20,238	217,124	260,690	289,355	-	787,407
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	56,172	25,321	-	81,493
Financing, advances and other receivables	3,342,481	335,670	327,863	1,878,586	89,569	5,974,169
Other assets	-	-	-	-	208,756	208,756
Statutory deposits with BNM	-	-	-	-	191,717	191,717
Hedging financial instruments	-	-	-	21,470	-	21,470
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>4,869,984</b>	<b>644,534</b>	<b>654,503</b>	<b>2,284,447</b>	<b>490,042</b>	<b>8,943,510</b>
Financial guarantees	423,087	13,032	12,279	-	-	448,398
Contingent liabilities	58,337	55,435	40,699	4,551	(302)	158,720
Commitments *	736,925	14,447	243,232	208,073	32,100	1,234,777
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,218,349</b>	<b>82,914</b>	<b>296,210</b>	<b>212,624</b>	<b>31,798</b>	<b>1,841,895</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>6,088,333</b>	<b>727,448</b>	<b>950,713</b>	<b>2,497,071</b>	<b>521,840</b>	<b>10,785,405</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(ii) Credit quality per class of financial assets**

The credit quality of financial assets is managed by the Bank using internal credit ratings. The table below shows the credit quality by class of asset for all financial assets exposed to credit risk, based on the Bank's internal credit rating system. The amount presented are gross of impairment allowances.

<b>2013 Group</b>	<b>Performing rated RM'000</b>	<b>Performing Unrated RM'000</b>	<b>Past due but not impaired RM'000</b>	<b>Restructured &amp; rescheduled RM'000</b>	<b>Impaired RM'000</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
Securities available-for-sale	1,025,042	-	-	-	9,613	1,034,655
Securities held-to-maturity	81,486	-	-	-	-	81,486
Financing, advances and other receivables	2,176,996	1,866,063	914,202	868,888	690,626	6,516,775
Other assets	14,952	-	-	-	615	15,567
Hedging financial instruments	15,192	-	-	-	-	15,192
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>3,313,668</b>	<b>1,866,063</b>	<b>914,202</b>	<b>868,888</b>	<b>700,854</b>	<b>7,663,675</b>
Financial guarantees	11,220	-	-	-	-	11,220
Contingent liabilities	166,777	-	-	-	-	166,777
Commitments *	731,019	-	-	-	-	731,019
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>909,016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>909,016</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>4,222,684</b>	<b>1,866,063</b>	<b>914,202</b>	<b>868,888</b>	<b>700,854</b>	<b>8,572,691</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(ii) Credit quality per class of financial assets**

The credit quality of financial assets is managed by the Bank using internal credit ratings. The table below shows the credit quality by class of asset for all financial assets exposed to credit risk, based on the Bank's internal credit rating system. The amount presented are gross of impairment allowances. (Cont'd.)

<b>2012 Group</b>	<b>Performing rated RM'000</b>	<b>Performing Unrated RM'000</b>	<b>Past due but not impaired RM'000</b>	<b>Restructured &amp; rescheduled RM'000</b>	<b>Impaired RM'000</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
Securities held-for-trading	79,493	-	-	-	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	850,457	-	-	-	10,044	860,501
Securities held-to-maturity	81,493	-	-	-	-	81,493
Financing, advances and other receivables	2,003,777	918,913	1,171,842	946,083	933,554	5,974,169
Other assets	2,575	-	-	-	-	2,575
Hedging financial instruments	21,470	-	-	-	-	21,470
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>3,039,265</b>	<b>918,913</b>	<b>1,171,842</b>	<b>946,083</b>	<b>943,598</b>	<b>7,019,701</b>
Financial guarantees	448,398	-	-	-	-	448,398
Contingent liabilities	158,720	-	-	-	-	158,720
Commitments *	1,234,777	-	-	-	-	1,234,777
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,841,895</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,841,895</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>4,881,160</b>	<b>918,913</b>	<b>1,171,842</b>	<b>946,083</b>	<b>943,598</b>	<b>8,861,596</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(ii) Credit quality per class of financial assets**

The credit quality of financial assets is managed by the Bank using internal credit ratings. The table below shows the credit quality by class of asset for all financial assets exposed to credit risk, based on the Bank's internal credit rating system. The amount presented are gross of impairment allowances. (Cont'd.)

<b>2013 Bank</b>	<b>Performing rated RM'000</b>	<b>Performing Unrated RM'000</b>	<b>Past due but not impaired RM'000</b>	<b>Restructured &amp; rescheduled RM'000</b>	<b>Impaired RM'000</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
Securities available-for-sale	966,530	-	-	-	9,613	976,143
Securities held-to-maturity	81,486	-	-	-	-	81,486
Financing, advances and other receivables	2,176,996	1,866,063	914,202	868,888	690,626	6,516,775
Other assets	14,867	-	-	-	615	15,482
Hedging financial instruments	15,192	-	-	-	-	15,192
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>3,255,071</b>	<b>1,866,063</b>	<b>914,202</b>	<b>868,888</b>	<b>700,854</b>	<b>7,605,078</b>
Financial guarantees	11,220	-	-	-	-	11,220
Contingent liabilities	166,777	-	-	-	-	166,777
Commitments *	731,019	-	-	-	-	731,019
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>909,016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>909,016</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>4,164,087</b>	<b>1,866,063</b>	<b>914,202</b>	<b>868,888</b>	<b>700,854</b>	<b>8,514,094</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(ii) Credit quality per class of financial assets (Cont'd.)**

The credit quality of financial assets is managed by the Bank using internal credit ratings. The table below shows the credit quality by class of asset for all financial assets exposed to credit risk, based on the Bank's internal credit rating system. The amount presented are gross of impairment allowances. (Cont'd.)

<b>2012</b>	<b>Performing</b>	<b>Performing</b>	<b>Past due but not</b>	<b>Restructured &amp;</b>	<b>Impaired</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Bank</b>	<b>rated</b>	<b>Unrated</b>	<b>impaired</b>	<b>rescheduled</b>		
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
Securities held-for-trading	79,493	-	-	-	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	777,363	-	-	-	10,044	787,407
Securities held-to-maturity	81,493	-	-	-	-	81,493
Financing, advances and other receivables	2,003,777	918,913	1,171,842	946,083	933,554	5,974,169
Other assets	2,575	-	-	-	-	2,575
Hedging financial instruments	21,470	-	-	-	-	21,470
<b>Total On-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>2,966,171</b>	<b>918,913</b>	<b>1,171,842</b>	<b>946,083</b>	<b>943,598</b>	<b>6,946,607</b>
Financial guarantees	448,398	-	-	-	-	448,398
Contingent liabilities	158,720	-	-	-	-	158,720
Commitments *	1,234,777	-	-	-	-	1,234,777
<b>Total Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>1,841,895</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,841,895</b>
<b>Total On and Off-Balance Sheet</b>	<b>4,808,066</b>	<b>918,913</b>	<b>1,171,842</b>	<b>946,083</b>	<b>943,598</b>	<b>8,788,502</b>

\* Exclude ijarah rental swaps as the fair value has already been disclose within hedging financial instruments.



**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(iii) Credit risk exposure based on the Bank's internal credit risk rating**

The principal objective of credit risk measurement for KFHMB is to produce accurate quantitative assessment of the credit risk to which the Bank is exposed to. To determine the counterparty risk, KFHMB has a risk rating system that enables the rank-ordering of the customers' risk profile to assess the credit quality of customers and assigns them an internal risk rating. Over the year, to ensure that the integrity of the data used is in place, KFHMB has undergone a verification exercise with an independent consultant and is in the midst of further refining the rating process. The rating system is actively monitored and a monthly analysis of the corporate and commercial customers are provided to the senior management and the Board for oversight.

For retail banking, KFHMB has in place a series of scorecards, which will assess the credit worthiness of the individual customers prior to approval. The main attributes of the credit assessment within the scorecard is mostly based on statistically derived default patterns within the customer profile and also credit bureau data. The performance of the scorecard is being monitored to ensure that it continues to effectively discriminate between good and potentially bad customers.

<b>2013 Group and Bank</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
<b>Corporate, Commercial and Retail</b>	
Excellent	89,265
Strong	869,461
Minimum	598,963
Pass with condition	764,463
Early care	323,216
Impaired	689,149
New/ SPV	397,879
Unrated	2,769,253
<b>Total Corporate, Commercial and Retail</b>	<b>6,501,649</b>

\* Unrated segment includes retail credit exposures

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(iii) Credit risk exposure based on the Bank's internal credit risk rating (Cont'd.)**

<b>2013 (Cont'd.) Group and Bank</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
<b>SME</b>	
Good	139
Very High Satisfactory	1,444
High Satisfactory	2,750
Upper Medium Satisfactory	263
Lower Medium Satisfactory	1,685
Low Satisfactory	7,092
Marginal/ Watchlist	276
Default - Impaired	1,477
<b>Total SME</b>	<b>15,126</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,516,775</b>

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(iii) Credit risk exposure based on the Bank's internal credit risk rating (Cont'd.)**

<b>2012 Group and Bank</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
<b>Corporate, Commercial and Retail</b>	
Excellent	76,315
Strong	806,036
Minimum	717,132
Pass with condition	1,124,902
Early care	315,943
Impaired	932,829
New/ SPV	121,072
Unrated	1,855,307
<b>Total Corporate, Commercial and Retail</b>	<b>5,949,536</b>
<b>SME</b>	
Good	2,462
Very High Satisfactory	8,083
High Satisfactory	3,447
Upper Medium Satisfactory	250
Lower Medium Satisfactory	1,371
Low Satisfactory	2,084
Very Low Satisfactory	2,561
Marginal/Watchlist	3,650
Default - Impaired	725
<b>Total SME</b>	<b>24,633</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,974,169</b>

\* Unrated segment includes retail credit exposures

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(iii) Credit risk exposure based on the Bank's internal credit risk rating (Cont'd.)**

**2013**

**Securities**

<b>Moody's</b>	<b>Aaa to Aa3</b>	<b>A1 to A3</b>	<b>Baa1 to Ba3</b>	<b>B+ to C</b>			
<b>S&amp;P</b>	<b>AAA to AA-</b>	<b>A+ to A-</b>	<b>BBB+ to BB-</b>	<b>B+ to D</b>			
<b>Fitch</b>	<b>AAA to AA-</b>	<b>A+ to A-</b>	<b>BBB+ to BB-</b>	<b>B+ to D</b>			
<b>RAM</b>	<b>AAA to AA3</b>	<b>A to A3</b>	<b>BBB to BB</b>	<b>B to D</b>			
<b>MARC</b>	<b>AAA to AA-</b>	<b>A+ to A-</b>	<b>BBB+ to BB-</b>	<b>B+ to D</b>	<b>Unrated</b>	<b>Government - guaranteed</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Group</b>							
Securities available-for-sale	164,010	417,729	48,788	-	75,128	329,000	1,034,655
Securities held-to-maturity	81,486	-	-	-	-	-	81,486
<b>Bank</b>							
Securities available-for-sale	150,590	404,092	17,333	-	75,128	329,000	976,143
Securities held-to-maturity	81,486	-	-	-	-	-	81,486

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(iii) Credit risk exposure based on the Bank's internal credit risk rating (Cont'd.)**

**2012**

**Securities**

<b>Moodys</b>	<b>Aaa to Aa3</b>	<b>A1 to A3</b>	<b>Baa1 to Ba3</b>	<b>B+ to C</b>			
<b>S&amp;P</b>	<b>AAA to AA-</b>	<b>A+ to A-</b>	<b>BBB+ to BB-</b>	<b>B+ to D</b>			
<b>Fitch</b>	<b>AAA to AA-</b>	<b>A+ to A-</b>	<b>BBB+ to BB-</b>	<b>B+ to D</b>			
<b>RAM</b>	<b>AAA to AA3</b>	<b>A to A3</b>	<b>BBB to BB</b>	<b>B to D</b>			
<b>MARC</b>	<b>AAA to AA-</b>	<b>A+ to A-</b>	<b>BBB+ to BB-</b>	<b>B+ to D</b>	<b>Unrated</b>	<b>Government - guaranteed</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Group</b>							
Securities held-for-trading	25,063	54,430	-	-	-	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	130,830	264,540	111,978	-	10,044	343,109	860,501
Securities held-to-maturity	81,493	-	-	-	-	-	81,493
<b>Bank</b>							
Securities held-for-trading	25,063	54,430	-	-	-	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	118,266	251,502	64,487	-	10,044	343,108	787,407
Securities held-to-maturity	81,493	-	-	-	-	-	81,493

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(iv) Aging analysis of past due but not impaired financing by class of financial assets**

**2013**

**Group and Bank**

**Financing and advances to customers**

Corporate financing

Commercial financing

Retail & Consumer financing

Less than 30 days	31 to 60 days	61 to 90 days	Total
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
38,964	-	-	38,964
64,248	2,469	2,119	68,836
426,379	355,184	24,839	806,402
529,591	357,653	26,958	914,202

**2012**

**Group and Bank**

**Financing and advances to customers**

Corporate financing

Commercial financing

Retail & Consumer financing

Less than 30 days	31 to 60 days	61 to 90 days	Total
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
100,030	-	-	100,030
119,911	13,425	2,856	136,192
256,821	669,746	9,053	935,620
476,762	683,171	11,909	1,171,842

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(iv) Aging analysis of past due but not impaired financing by class of financial assets (Cont'd.)**

**Impaired and past due financing by geographical regions**

**2013**  
**Group and Bank**

Malaysia  
Middle East  
Others  
**Total**

<b>Impaired</b>	<b>Past due but not impaired</b>	<b>Individual impairment</b>	<b>Collective impairment</b>	<b>Write-off</b>
<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
636,836	909,333	309,799		114,511
5,632	2,120	5,544		-
48,158	2,749	734		-
690,626	914,202	316,077	190,926	114,511

**2012**  
**Group and Bank**

Malaysia  
Middle East  
Others  
**Total**

<b>Impaired</b>	<b>Past due but not impaired</b>	<b>Individual impairment</b>	<b>Collective impairment</b>	<b>Write-off</b>
<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
866,307	1,167,753	546,821		407,885
5,258	1,203	3		138,723
61,989	2,886	-		-
933,554	1,171,842	546,824	138,600	546,608

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(iv) Aging analysis of past due but not impaired financing by class of financial assets (Cont'd.)**

**Impaired and past due financing by industry sector**

**2013**

**Group and Bank**

Trading and manufacturing  
Banks and financial institutions  
Construction and real estate  
Transportation, storage and  
Others  
**Total**

<b>Impaired</b>	<b>Past due but not impaired</b>	<b>Individual impairment</b>	<b>Collective impairment</b>	<b>Write-off</b>
<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
376,074	102,111	158,317		6,413
22,120	4,896	10,302		-
79,824	5,038	13,020		5,040
56,197	793	11,386		-
156,412	801,364	123,052		103,058
690,626	914,202	316,077	190,926	114,511

**2012**

**Group and Bank**

Trading and manufacturing  
Banks and financial institutions  
Construction and real estate  
Transportation, storage and  
Others  
**Total**

<b>Impaired</b>	<b>Past due but not impaired</b>	<b>Individual impairment</b>	<b>Collective impairment</b>	<b>Write-off</b>
<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
436,422	177,928	336,316		96,328
38,575	47,864	3,495		66,370
101,444	12,629	18,845		184,346
56,719	10,599	3,639		112,265
300,394	922,822	184,529		87,299
933,554	1,171,842	546,824	138,600	546,608



**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
**(672174-T)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(a) CREDIT RISK (Cont'd.)**

**(v) Carrying amount by class of financial assets whose terms have been renegotiated**

**Collateral**

The amount and type of collateral required depends on an assessment of the credit risk of the counterparty. The Bank has established clear guidelines that have been approved by the management and the Board on the types of acceptable collateral, valuation parameters and processes and secured margins to be taken.

The main types of collateral accepted include real estate, securities, cash and bank guarantees. The Bank also obtains guarantees from parent companies for finance facilities extended to their subsidiaries. In line with the Bank's established credit guidelines, proper due diligence on the guarantor is conducted to ascertain their creditworthiness. Management monitors the market value of collateral, requests additional collateral in accordance with the underlying agreements, and monitors the market value of collateral obtained during its review of the adequacy of the allowance for impairment losses.

The financial effect of collateral (quantification of the extent to which collateral and other enhancements mitigate credit risk) held for financing, advances and other receivables for the Bank is at 92.6%, (2012: 74.1%) as at 31 December 2013. The financial effect of collateral held for other financial assets is not significant.

**Guidelines on Musyarakah and Mudharabah Contracts for Islamic Banking Institutions**

In order to cater for the inherently higher credit risks associated to dealings in Musyarakah and Mudharabah contracts, the Bank has been maintaining an internal credit policy to cover the Bank's activities in such portfolio, in addition to complying with BNM's Guidelines on Musyarakah and Mudharabah Contracts for Islamic Banking Institutions. The internal policy, which sets stricter and more clearly defined guidelines, encompasses areas of managing risks associated to profit-sharing activities such as the business management, strategy, exit mechanisms, business monitoring/control, and trigger alerts for potential watchlist and impaired accounts. The credit policy is enhanced from time to time to cater for latest changes in the risk profile of the portfolio.

In terms of approval of new Musyarakah and Mudharabah contracts, the Bank has introduced greater control where all new proposals are tabled to Management Committee for approval and subsequently to Board Credit and Investment Committee for concurrence. This further augments the Board's credit monitoring oversight role, specifically on the relatively higher risk profit-sharing portfolio.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (b) LIQUIDITY RISK

Liquidity risk is defined as the exposure to loss as a result of the inability to meet cash flow obligations in a timely and cost-effective manner. It arises when the Bank does not have sufficient maturing assets to cover maturing liabilities that are not rolled-over. The Bank uses the Bank Negara Malaysia's New Liquidity Framework as a foundation in managing its liquidity.

The objective of liquidity risk management is to ensure that cash needs always can be met at reasonable cost, either by:

- (i) maturity or sale of assets, or
- (ii) the acquisition of deposits or additional funding from the Islamic money markets.

Liquidity risk management function is overseen by the Asset and Liability Management Committee ("ALCO"), who is guided by the Bank's Asset and Liability Management Policy.

#### **Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities**

The maturities of on-balance sheet assets and liabilities as well as other off-balance sheets assets and liabilities, commitments and counter-guarantees are important factors in assessing liquidity of the Group and the Bank.

The tables below provide analysis of assets and liabilities into relevant maturity tenures based on their behavioural profile. The disclosure is made in accordance with the requirement of Financial Reporting for Islamic Banking Institutions.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (b) LIQUIDITY RISK (Cont'd.)

##### Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (Cont'd.)

	Up to 6 months	>6 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Not on demand & no maturity date	Total
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>2013</b>						
<b>Group</b>						
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Cash and short-term funds	1,327,227	-	-	-	78,982	1,406,209
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	50,005	25,897	-	-	-	75,902
Securities available-for-sale	10,202	169,083	319,266	460,976	229,416	1,188,943
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	56,170	25,316	-	81,486
Financing, advances and receivables	3,187,258	228,665	585,557	2,008,292	-	6,009,772
Musyarakah capital investment	-	-	-	-	5,898	5,898
Other assets	-	-	-	-	682,673	682,673
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>4,574,692</b>	<b>423,645</b>	<b>960,993</b>	<b>2,494,584</b>	<b>996,969</b>	<b>9,450,883</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (b) LIQUIDITY RISK (Cont'd.)

##### Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (Cont'd.)

2013

Group (Cont'd.)

##### LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

Deposits from customers

Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions

Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq

Other liabilities

**Total Liabilities**

Shareholder's equity

**Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity**

##### OFF-BALANCE SHEET LIABILITIES

Commitments & contingencies

**Net maturity mismatch**

Up to 6 months	>6 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Not on demand & no maturity date	Total
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
3,983,526	622,795	37,542	-	698,779	5,342,642
1,705,985	65,575	-	-	-	1,771,560
415,577	-	-	-	-	415,577
-	-	-	-	331,490	331,490
6,105,088	688,370	37,542	-	1,030,269	7,861,269
-	-	-	-	1,589,614	1,589,614
6,105,088	688,370	37,542	-	2,619,883	9,450,883
307,940	70,666	159,439	269,351	101,620	909,016
(1,838,336)	(335,391)	764,012	2,225,233	(1,724,534)	(909,016)

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (b) LIQUIDITY RISK (Cont'd.)

##### Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (Cont'd.)

	Up to 6 months	>6 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Not on demand & no maturity date	Total
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>2012 Group</b>						
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Cash and short-term funds	1,315,832	-	-	-	84,852	1,400,684
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	151,741	92,406	-	-	-	244,147
Securities held-for-trading	-	-	24,300	55,193	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	10,194	232,758	348,425	259,080	105,373	955,830
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	56,172	25,321	-	81,493
Financing, advances and receivables	3,646,164	203,739	44,444	1,300,356	94,042	5,288,745
Musyarakah capital investment	-	-	-	-	5,898	5,898
Other assets	-	-	-	-	767,902	767,902
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>5,123,931</b>	<b>528,903</b>	<b>473,341</b>	<b>1,639,950</b>	<b>1,058,067</b>	<b>8,824,192</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (b) LIQUIDITY RISK (Cont'd.)

##### Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (Cont'd.)

2012

Group (Cont'd.)

##### LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

Deposits from customers

Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions

Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq

Other liabilities

**Total Liabilities**

Shareholder's equity

**Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity**

##### OFF-BALANCE SHEET LIABILITIES

Commitments & contingencies

**Net maturity mismatch**

Up to 6 months	>6 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Not on demand & no maturity date	Total
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
3,355,692	1,110,096	99,012	-	805,465	5,370,265
1,303,700	20,776	-	-	-	1,324,476
374,054	-	-	-	-	374,054
-	-	-	-	236,102	236,102
5,033,446	1,130,872	99,012	-	1,041,567	7,304,897
-	-	-	-	1,519,295	1,519,295
5,033,446	1,130,872	99,012	-	2,560,862	8,824,192
1,218,349	82,914	296,210	212,624	31,798	1,841,895
(1,127,864)	(684,883)	78,119	1,427,326	(1,534,593)	(1,841,895)

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (b) LIQUIDITY RISK (Cont'd.)

##### Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (Cont'd.)

2013

Bank

#### ASSETS

Cash and short-term funds	1,354,068	-	-	-	77,807	1,431,875
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	50,005	25,897	-	-	-	75,902
Securities available-for-sale	10,202	169,083	260,755	460,976	189,593	1,090,609
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	56,170	25,316	-	81,486
Financing, advances and receivables	3,187,258	228,665	585,557	2,008,292	-	6,009,772
Musyarakah capital investment	-	-	-	-	5,898	5,898
Other assets	-	-	-	-	700,594	700,594

#### Total Assets

#### LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

Deposits from customers	3,961,661	622,795	37,542	-	698,779	5,320,777
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,688,162	65,575	-	-	-	1,753,737
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	415,577	-	-	-	-	415,577
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	330,648	330,648

#### Total Liabilities

Shareholder's equity

#### Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity

#### OFF-BALANCE SHEET LIABILITIES

Commitments & contingencies

#### Net maturity mismatch

Up to 6 months	>6 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Not on demand & no maturity date	Total
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
1,354,068	-	-	-	77,807	1,431,875
50,005	25,897	-	-	-	75,902
10,202	169,083	260,755	460,976	189,593	1,090,609
-	-	56,170	25,316	-	81,486
3,187,258	228,665	585,557	2,008,292	-	6,009,772
-	-	-	-	5,898	5,898
-	-	-	-	700,594	700,594
4,601,533	423,645	902,482	2,494,584	973,892	9,396,136
3,961,661	622,795	37,542	-	698,779	5,320,777
1,688,162	65,575	-	-	-	1,753,737
415,577	-	-	-	-	415,577
-	-	-	-	330,648	330,648
6,065,400	688,370	37,542	-	1,029,427	7,820,739
-	-	-	-	1,575,397	1,575,397
6,065,400	688,370	37,542	-	2,604,824	9,396,136
307,940	70,666	159,439	269,351	101,620	909,016
(1,771,807)	(335,391)	705,501	2,225,233	(1,732,552)	(909,016)

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (b) LIQUIDITY RISK (Cont'd.)

##### Contractual maturity of total assets and liabilities (Cont'd.)

	Up to 6 months	>6 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Not on demand & no maturity date	Total
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>2012</b>						
<b>Bank</b>						
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Cash and short-term funds	1,286,130	-	-	-	84,037	1,370,167
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	137,098	91,740	-	-	-	228,838
Securities held-for-trading	-	-	24,300	55,193	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	10,193	217,124	322,823	227,223	69,251	846,614
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	56,172	25,321	-	81,493
Financing, advances and receivables	3,646,164	203,739	44,444	1,300,356	94,042	5,288,745
Musyarakah capital investment	-	-	-	-	5,898	5,898
Other assets	-	-	-	-	797,093	797,093
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>5,079,585</b>	<b>512,603</b>	<b>447,739</b>	<b>1,608,093</b>	<b>1,050,321</b>	<b>8,698,341</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>						
Deposits from customers	3,362,465	1,110,096	99,013	-	805,465	5,377,039
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,183,714	20,776	-	-	-	1,204,490
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	374,054	-	-	-	-	374,054
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	235,259	235,259
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>4,920,233</b>	<b>1,130,872</b>	<b>99,013</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,040,724</b>	<b>7,190,842</b>
Shareholder's equity	-	-	-	-	1,507,499	1,507,499
<b>Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity</b>	<b>4,920,233</b>	<b>1,130,872</b>	<b>99,013</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,548,223</b>	<b>8,698,341</b>
<b>OFF-BALANCE SHEET LIABILITIES</b>						
Commitments & contingencies	1,218,349	82,914	296,210	212,624	31,798	1,841,895
<b>Net maturity mismatch</b>	<b>(1,058,997)</b>	<b>(701,183)</b>	<b>52,516</b>	<b>1,395,469</b>	<b>(1,529,700)</b>	<b>(1,841,895)</b>



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (b) LIQUIDITY RISK (Cont'd.)

##### Contractual maturity of financial liabilities on an undiscounted basis

The tables below present the cash flows payable by the Group and the Bank under financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities at the end of the reporting period. The amounts disclosed in the tables are the contractual undiscounted cash flow. The Group and the Bank manage inherent liquidity risk based on undiscounted expected cash flows.

Group	Up to 6 months RM'000	> 6 -12 months RM'000	> 1 – 5 years RM'000	Over 5 years RM'000	Not on demand & no maturity RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>2013</b>						
Deposits from customers	3,989,303	635,923	40,809	25,127	698,779	5,389,941
Deposit and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,717,422	66,903	-	-	-	1,784,325
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	419,288	-	-	-	-	419,288
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	331,490	331,490
Total	6,126,013	702,825	40,809	25,127	1,030,269	7,925,044
<b>2012</b>						
Deposits from customers	3,377,672	1,131,909	104,200	-	805,465	5,419,246
Deposit and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,311,620	21,155	-	-	-	1,332,775
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	377,439	-	-	-	-	377,439
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	236,102	236,102
Total	5,066,731	1,153,064	104,200	-	1,041,567	7,365,562

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (b) LIQUIDITY RISK (Cont'd.)

##### Contractual maturity of financial liabilities on an undiscounted basis (Cont'd.)

Bank	Up to 6 months RM'000	> 6 -12 months RM'000	> 1 – 5 years RM'000	Over 5 years RM'000	Not on demand & no maturity RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>2013</b>						
Deposits from customers	3,989,300	635,922	40,808	-	698,779	5,364,809
Deposit and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,699,431	66,897	-	-	-	1,766,328
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	419,288	-	-	-	-	419,288
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	330,648	330,648
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,108,019</b>	<b>702,819</b>	<b>40,808</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,029,427</b>	<b>7,881,073</b>
<b>2012</b>						
Deposits from customers	3,384,406	1,131,826	104,180	-	805,465	5,425,877
Deposit and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,191,438	21,340	-	-	-	1,212,778
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	377,439	-	-	-	-	377,439
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	235,259	235,259
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,953,283</b>	<b>1,153,166</b>	<b>104,180</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,040,724</b>	<b>7,251,353</b>

# **KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**

**(672174-T)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

### **47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

#### **(b) LIQUIDITY RISK (Cont'd.)**

To manage the risk inherent from the above position, limits on the following ratios are imposed to ensure that the Bank has sufficient liquidity to meet the liability obligations:

- (i) The sum of assets to mature within a period of one week and liquefiable assets over the liabilities that will mature within a period of 1 week;
- (ii) The sum of assets to mature within a period of one month and liquefiable assets over the liabilities that will mature within a period of 1 month; and
- (iii) The sum of cash, bank balances, placements and deposits with banks and financial institutions, and liquefiable assets over the total deposits from the 10 largest depositors of the Bank.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (c) MARKET RISK

##### Trading

All positions, when the change in fair values will affect the current financial year net profit, are classified as trading positions. Limits on the trading exposures, annual loss and holding period are imposed to manage the potential impact of the trading positions on the Bank's profit and loss. Risk Management Division will review these limits regularly and will recommend to Board Risk Management Committee changes or additional limits, when necessary.

The capital requirement for the Bank's trading exposures is guided by Bank Negara Malaysia's Capital Adequacy Framework for Islamic Bank ("CAFIB").

##### (i) Benchmark Rate Risk

Rate sensitive financial instruments are normally affected by general changes in the market profit rate, known as general risk. Changes in factor related to a specific issuer, in particular issuer's credit quality, which would affect the instrument, are known as specific risk. The Bank has adopted the maturity method as defined in CAFIB in computing the general risk charge of rate sensitive instruments.

The Bank's exposures to benchmark rate risk comprise of exposures in Held-for-Trading ("HFT") and ijarah rental swap ("IRS"). As at 31 December 2013, the total risk weighted assets for exposures with benchmark rate risk was RM37.73 million (31 December 2012: RM65.40 million) with a total capital charge of RM3.019 million (31 December 2012: RM5.231 million).

All positions in IRS and CCIRS were fully squared (2012: Squared). The table below indicates the Basis Point Value ("BPV") sensitivity analysis of the securities held-for-trading against the movement in market benchmark rates.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (c) MARKET RISK

##### (i) Benchmark Rate Risk (Cont'd.)

##### Securities held-for-trading

Group	2013			2012		
	Nominal amount RM'000	Modified duration	BPV	Nominal amount RM'000	Modified duration	BPV
US Dollar (USD)	-	-	-	62,689	6.07	41,858

##### Securities held-for-trading

Bank	2013			2012		
	Nominal amount RM'000	Modified duration	BPV	Nominal amount RM'000	Modified duration	BPV
US Dollar (USD)	-	-	-	62,689	6.07	41,858

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (c) MARKET RISK (Cont'd.)

##### (ii) Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk is the risk to earnings and value of foreign currency assets, liabilities and derivative financial instruments caused by fluctuation in foreign exchange rates.

As at 31 December 2013, the total risk weighted assets for exposures with foreign exchange rate risk was RM31.601 million (31 December 2012: RM75.148 million) with a total capital charge of RM2.528 million (31 December 2012: RM6.012 million).

The table below indicates the currencies to which the Bank had significant exposure at 31 December 2013. The analysis calculates the effect of a reasonably possible movement of the currencies' exchange rates against Ringgit Malaysia, with all other variables held constant, on the income statement. A negative amount in the table reflects a potential net reduction in income statement, while a positive amount reflects a net potential increase.

	2013		2012	
	Change in exchange rate %	Effect on Income Statements/ Equity RM'000	Change in exchange rate %	Effect on Income Statements/ Equity RM'000
<b>Group</b>				
Singapore Dollar (SGD)	1	(4)	1	563
US Dollar (USD)	1	(910)	1	(1,610)
Euro (EUR)	1	(648)	1	(1,628)
<b>Bank</b>				
Singapore Dollar (SGD)	1	14	1	563
US Dollar (USD)	1	(1,255)	1	(473)
Euro (EUR)	1	(428)	1	(659)

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (c) MARKET RISK (Cont'd.)

##### (iii) Inventory risk

Inventory risk is defined as the risk arising from the holding of items in inventory either for resale under a Murabahah contract, or with a view to leasing under an ijarah contract. The Bank's exposures in inventory risk mainly are due from the holding of vehicles held for resale.

A vehicle held in inventory under sale or return basis carries risk weight similar to normal financing as it is considered as a financing of an inventory item. As at 31 December 2013, the total risk weighted assets for exposures with inventory risk was Nil (31 December 2012: RM0.032 million) with total capital charge of Nil (31 December 2012: RM0.005 million).

The table below indicates the breakdown of the risk-weighted assets of inventories held under resale or return basis and the normal inventories.

##### Group and Bank

Type of Inventory	2013	2012
	RM'000	RM'000
Not held under resale or return basis	-	32

##### Non-Trading

All positions, when the change in fair values will affect the Bank's equity, are classified as non-trading positions. The Bank's exposures in securities available-for-sale are classified as non-trading market risk positions. At present, these exposures are not subject to market risk capital charge requirement.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (c) MARKET RISK (Cont'd.)

##### (iii) Inventory risk (Cont'd.)

The table below indicates the Basis Point Value ("BPV") sensitivity analysis of the securities available-for-sale against the movement in market benchmark rates:

##### Securities available-for-sale

	2013			2012		
	Nominal amount RM'000	Modified duration	BPV	Nominal amount RM'000	Modified duration	BPV
<b>Group</b>						
Ringgit Malaysia	467,000	3.57	163,925	404,050	2.47	98,781
US Dollar	484,811	4.86	244,091	425,062	8.57	226,388
<b>Bank</b>						
Ringgit Malaysia	467,000	3.57	163,925	404,050	2.47	98,781
US Dollar	425,848	5.14	226,797	354,728	5.37	202,946



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (d) RATE OF RETURN RISK

The Group and the Bank are exposed to risks associated with the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of yield/profit rate on the financial position. The rate of return risk is the potential impacts of market factors affecting rates on returns in comparison with the expected rates on return for investment account holders. Yield/profit rate is monitored and managed by the Asset and Liability Management Committee ("ALCO") to protect the income of its operations. The following table summarises the exposure to rate of return risk. The assets and liabilities at carrying amount are categorised by the earlier of the next contractual repricing dates and maturity dates.

Group 2013	Non-trading book					Trading book	Total	Effective profit rate %
	Up to 1 month	>1 - 3 months	>3 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years			
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	
<b>ASSETS</b>								
Cash and short-term funds	1,327,227	-	-	-	-	78,982	1,406,209	2.86
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	50,005	25,897	-	-	-	75,902	1.50
Securities available-for-sale	-	10,202	169,083	319,266	460,976	229,416	1,188,943	3.09
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	-	56,170	25,316	-	81,486	5.24
Financing, advances and receivables	1,973,144	1,755,869	474,374	477,793	1,328,592	-	6,009,772	5.78
Musyarakah capital investment	-	-	-	-	-	5,898	5,898	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	682,673	682,673	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>3,300,371</b>	<b>1,816,076</b>	<b>669,354</b>	<b>853,229</b>	<b>1,814,884</b>	<b>996,969</b>	<b>9,450,883</b>	

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (d) RATE OF RETURN RISK (Cont'd.)

Group 2013	Non-trading book					Trading book	Total	Effective profit rate
	Up to 1 month	>1 - 3 months	>3 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Non- profit sensitive		
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	%
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>								
Deposits from customers	2,184,991	1,079,640	1,319,824	37,542	21,866	698,779	-	2.82
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,119,844	213,509	438,207	-	-	-	-	2.71
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	-	-	415,577	-	-	-	-	3.62
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	331,490	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	3,304,835	1,293,149	2,173,608	37,542	21,866	1,030,269	-	
Shareholder's equity	-	-	-	-	-	1,589,614	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity</b>	3,304,835	1,293,149	2,173,608	37,542	21,866	2,619,883	-	
On-balance sheet profit sensitivity gap	(4,464)	522,927	(1,504,254)	815,687	1,793,018	(1,622,914)	-	-
Off-balance sheet profit sensitivity gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total profit sensitivity gap</b>	(4,464)	522,927	(1,504,254)	815,687	1,793,018	(1,622,914)	-	-

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (d) RATE OF RETURN RISK (Cont'd.)

Group 2012	Non-trading book						Trading book	Total	Effective profit rate %
	Up to 1 month	>1 - 3 months	>3 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Non- profit sensitive			
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000			
<b>ASSETS</b>									
Cash and short-term funds	1,315,832	-	-	-	-	84,852	-	1,400,684	2.59
Deposits and placements									
with banks and other financial institutions	-	90,397	153,750	-	-	-	-	244,147	2.18
Securities held-for-trading	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,493	79,493	4.12
Securities available-for-sale	-	10,194	232,758	286,292	321,213	105,373	-	955,830	2.92
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	-	56,172	25,321	-	-	81,493	5.24
Financing, advances and receivables	1,958,525	1,465,717	425,661	44,444	1,300,356	94,042	-	5,288,745	6.38
Musarakah capital investment	-	-	-	-	-	5,898	-	5,898	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	767,870	32	767,902	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>3,274,357</b>	<b>1,566,308</b>	<b>812,169</b>	<b>386,908</b>	<b>1,646,890</b>	<b>1,058,035</b>	<b>79,525</b>	<b>8,824,192</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>									
Deposits from customers	1,855,075	911,558	1,699,156	99,012	-	805,464	-	5,370,265	2.62
Deposits and placements of									
banks and other financial institutions	799,099	469,699	55,678	-	-	-	-	1,324,476	2.43
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	-	374,054	-	-	-	-	-	374,054	3.62
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	236,102	-	236,102	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>2,654,174</b>	<b>1,755,311</b>	<b>1,754,834</b>	<b>99,012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,041,566</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,304,897</b>	
Shareholder's equity	-	-	-	-	-	1,519,295	-	1,519,295	-
<b>Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity</b>	<b>2,654,174</b>	<b>1,755,311</b>	<b>1,754,834</b>	<b>99,012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,560,861</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,824,192</b>	
On-balance sheet profit sensitivity gap	620,183	(189,003)	(942,665)	287,896	1,646,890	(1,502,826)	79,525	-	-
Off-balance sheet profit sensitivity gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total profit sensitivity gap</b>	<b>620,183</b>	<b>(189,003)</b>	<b>(942,665)</b>	<b>287,896</b>	<b>1,646,890</b>	<b>(1,502,826)</b>	<b>79,525</b>	<b>-</b>	

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (d) RATE OF RETURN RISK (Cont'd.)

Bank 2013	Non-trading book						Trading book	Total	Effective profit rate %
	Up to 1 month	>1 - 3 months	>3 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Non- profit sensitive			
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	
<b>ASSETS</b>									
Cash and short-term funds	1,354,068	-	-	-	-	77,807	-	1,431,875	2.72
Deposits and placements									
with banks and other financial institutions	-	50,005	25,898	-	-	-	-	75,902	1.50
Securities available-for-sale	-	10,202	169,083	260,755	460,976	189,593	-	1,090,609	3.03
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	-	56,170	25,316	-	-	81,486	5.24
Financing, advances and receivables	1,973,144	1,755,869	474,374	477,793	1,328,592	-	-	6,009,772	5.78
Musarakah capital investment	-	-	-	-	-	5,898	-	5,898	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	700,594	-	700,594	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>3,327,212</b>	<b>1,816,076</b>	<b>669,354</b>	<b>794,718</b>	<b>1,814,884</b>	<b>973,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,396,136</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>									
Deposits from customers	2,184,991	1,079,640	1,319,824	37,542	-	698,780	-	5,320,777	2.82
Deposits and placements of									
banks and other financial institutions	1,102,021	213,509	438,207	-	-	-	-	1,753,737	2.70
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	-	-	415,577	-	-	-	-	415,577	3.62
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	330,648	-	330,648	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>3,287,012</b>	<b>1,293,149</b>	<b>2,173,608</b>	<b>37,542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,029,428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,820,739</b>	
Shareholder's equity	-	-	-	-	-	1,575,397	-	1,575,397	-
<b>Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity</b>	<b>3,287,012</b>	<b>1,293,149</b>	<b>2,173,608</b>	<b>37,542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,604,825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,396,136</b>	
On-balance sheet profit sensitivity gap	40,200	522,927	(1,504,254)	757,176	1,814,884	(1,630,933)	-	-	-
Off-balance sheet profit sensitivity gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total profit sensitivity gap</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>522,927</b>	<b>(1,504,254)</b>	<b>757,176</b>	<b>1,814,884</b>	<b>(1,630,933)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (d) RATE OF RETURN RISK (Cont'd.)

Bank 2012	Non-trading book						Trading book	Total	Effective profit rate %
	Up to 1 month	>1 - 3 months	>3 - 12 months	>1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Non- profit sensitive			
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000			
<b>ASSETS</b>									
Cash and short-term funds	1,286,130	-	-	-	-	84,037	-	1,370,167	2.46
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	75,938	152,900	-	-	-	-	228,838	2.36
Securities held-for-trading	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,493	79,493	4.12
Securities available-for-sale	-	10,194	217,124	260,690	289,355	69,251	-	846,614	2.99
Securities held-to-maturity	-	-	-	56,172	25,321	-	-	81,493	5.24
Financing, advances and receivables	1,958,525	1,465,717	425,661	44,444	1,300,356	94,042	-	5,288,745	6.38
Musarakah capital investment	-	-	-	-	-	5,898	-	5,898	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	797,061	32	797,093	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>3,244,655</b>	<b>1,551,849</b>	<b>795,685</b>	<b>361,306</b>	<b>1,615,032</b>	<b>1,050,289</b>	<b>79,525</b>	<b>8,698,341</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>									
Deposits from customers	1,862,036	911,370	1,699,156	99,012	-	805,465	-	5,377,039	2.61
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	748,031	400,782	55,677	-	-	-	-	1,204,490	2.61
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	-	-	-	374,054	-	-	-	374,054	3.62
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	235,259	-	235,259	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>2,610,067</b>	<b>1,312,152</b>	<b>1,754,833</b>	<b>473,066</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,040,724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,190,842</b>	
Shareholder's equity	-	-	-	-	-	1,507,499	-	1,507,499	-
<b>Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity</b>	<b>2,610,067</b>	<b>1,312,152</b>	<b>1,754,833</b>	<b>473,066</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,548,223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,698,341</b>	
On-balance sheet profit sensitivity gap	634,588	239,697	(959,148)	(111,760)	1,615,032	(1,497,934)	79,525	-	-
Off-balance sheet profit sensitivity gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total profit sensitivity gap</b>	<b>634,588</b>	<b>239,697</b>	<b>(959,148)</b>	<b>(111,760)</b>	<b>1,615,032</b>	<b>(1,497,934)</b>	<b>79,525</b>	<b>-</b>	

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (e) FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK

Foreign exchange risk is the risk to earnings and value of foreign currency assets, liabilities and hedging financial instruments caused by fluctuations in foreign exchange rates.

The banking activities of providing financial products and services to customers expose the Group and the Bank to foreign exchange risk. Foreign exchange risk is managed by treasury function, and monitored by Group Risk Management against delegated limits. The Group's policy is to ensure, where appropriate and practical, that its capital is protected from foreign exchange exposures. Hedging against foreign exchange exposures is mainly to protect the real economic value, rather than to avoid the short-term accounting impact.

The table below analyses the net foreign exchange positions of the Group and the Bank by major currencies, which are mainly in Ringgit Malaysia, Singapore Dollar, US Dollar, Euro and Kuwait Dinar.

**Group  
2013**

#### ASSETS

Cash and short-term funds  
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions  
Securities available-for-sale  
Securities held-to-maturity  
Financing, advances and receivables  
Musyarakah capital investment  
Other assets

#### Total Assets

MYR RM'000	SGD RM'000	USD RM'000	EUR RM'000	KWD RM'000	Others RM'000	Total RM'000
1,347,264	-	49,140	-	-	9,805	1,406,209
50,005	25,897	-	-	-	-	75,902
547,445	-	617,529	23,969	-	-	1,188,943
81,486	-	-	-	-	-	81,486
5,618,309	-	391,463	-	-	-	6,009,772
5,898	-	-	-	-	-	5,898
508,462	-	15,192	-	-	159,019	682,673
8,158,869	25,897	1,073,324	23,969	-	168,824	9,450,883

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (e) FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK (Cont'd.)

Group  
2013 (Cont'd.)

#### LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

Deposits from customers  
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions  
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq  
Other liabilities  
**Total Liabilities**  
Shareholder's equity  
**Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity**

On-balance sheet open position  
Off-balance sheet open position  
**Net open position**

MYR RM'000	SGD RM'000	USD RM'000	EUR RM'000	KWD RM'000	Others RM'000	Total RM'000
5,045,953	26,044	270,645	-	-	-	5,342,642
1,318,532	-	414,688	38,340	-	-	1,771,560
-	-	415,577	-	-	-	415,577
331,290	-	200	-	-	-	331,490
6,695,775	26,044	1,101,110	38,340	-	-	7,861,269
1,589,614	-	-	-	-	-	1,589,614
8,285,389	26,044	1,101,110	38,340	-	-	9,450,883
(126,520)	(147)	(27,786)	(14,371)	-	168,824	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(126,520)	(147)	(27,786)	(14,371)	-	168,824	-

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (e) FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK (Cont'd.)

Group 2012	MYR RM'000	SGD RM'000	USD RM'000	EUR RM'000	KWD RM'000	Others RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>ASSETS</b>							
Cash and short-term funds	1,181,198	22,998	176,291	817	3,724	15,656	1,400,684
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	50,056	25,033	169,058	-	-	-	244,147
Securities held-for-trading	10,541	-	68,952	-	-	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	424,242	-	531,588	-	-	-	955,830
Securities held-to-maturity	81,493	-	-	-	-	-	81,493
Financing, advances and receivables	4,728,438	-	560,307	-	-	-	5,288,745
Musarakah capital investment	5,898	-	-	-	-	-	5,898
Other assets	577,153	-	21,470	-	-	169,279	767,902
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>7,059,019</b>	<b>48,031</b>	<b>1,527,666</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>3,724</b>	<b>184,935</b>	<b>8,824,192</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>							
Deposits from customers	4,531,132	25,527	813,607	-	-	-	5,370,266
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	907,406	-	375,904	41,165	-	-	1,324,475
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	-	-	374,054	-	-	-	374,054
Other liabilities	219,348	-	16,754	-	-	-	236,102
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>5,657,886</b>	<b>25,527</b>	<b>1,580,319</b>	<b>41,165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,304,897</b>
Shareholder's equity	1,519,295	-	-	-	-	-	1,519,295
<b>Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity</b>	<b>7,177,181</b>	<b>25,527</b>	<b>1,580,319</b>	<b>41,165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,824,192</b>
On-balance sheet open position	(118,162)	22,504	(52,653)	(40,348)	3,724	184,935	-
Off-balance sheet open position	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net open position</b>	<b>(118,162)</b>	<b>22,504</b>	<b>(52,653)</b>	<b>(40,348)</b>	<b>3,724</b>	<b>184,935</b>	<b>-</b>



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (e) FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK (Cont'd.)

Bank 2013	MYR RM'000	SGD RM'000	USD RM'000	EUR RM'000	KWD RM'000	Others RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>ASSETS</b>							
Cash and short-term funds	1,293,895	706	86,440	28,852	7,280	14,702	1,431,875
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	50,004	25,898	-	-	-	-	75,902
Securities available-for-sale	547,444	-	543,164	-	-	-	1,090,608
Securities held-to-maturity	81,486	-	-	-	-	-	81,486
Financing, advances and receivables	5,618,308	-	391,464	-	-	-	6,009,772
Musarakah capital investment	5,898	-	-	-	-	-	5,898
Other assets	526,384	-	15,192	-	-	159,019	700,595
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>8,123,419</b>	<b>26,604</b>	<b>1,036,260</b>	<b>28,852</b>	<b>7,280</b>	<b>173,721</b>	<b>9,396,136</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>							
Deposits from customers	5,024,423	26,044	270,310	-	-	-	5,320,777
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,326,919	-	388,478	38,340	-	-	1,753,737
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	-	-	415,577	-	-	-	415,577
Other liabilities	330,448	-	200	-	-	-	330,648
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>6,681,790</b>	<b>26,044</b>	<b>1,074,565</b>	<b>38,340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,820,739</b>
Shareholder's equity	1,575,397	-	-	-	-	-	1,575,397
<b>Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity</b>	<b>8,257,187</b>	<b>26,044</b>	<b>1,074,565</b>	<b>38,340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,396,136</b>
On-balance sheet open position	(133,768)	560	(38,305)	(9,488)	7,280	173,721	-
Off-balance sheet open position	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net open position</b>	<b>(133,768)</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>(38,305)</b>	<b>(9,488)</b>	<b>7,280</b>	<b>173,721</b>	<b>-</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (e) FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK (Cont'd.)

Bank 2012	MYR RM'000	SGD RM'000	USD RM'000	EUR RM'000	KWD RM'000	Others RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>ASSETS</b>							
Cash and short-term funds	1,180,383	22,998	146,589	817	3,724	15,656	1,370,167
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	50,056	25,033	153,749	-	-	-	228,838
Securities held-for-trading	10,541	-	68,952	-	-	-	79,493
Securities available-for-sale	424,242	-	422,372	-	-	-	846,614
Securities held-to-maturity	81,493	-	-	-	-	-	81,493
Financing, advances and receivables	4,728,438	-	560,307	-	-	-	5,288,745
Musarakah capital investment	5,898	-	-	-	-	-	5,898
Other assets	606,344	-	21,470	-	-	169,279	797,093
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>7,087,395</b>	<b>48,031</b>	<b>1,373,439</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>3,724</b>	<b>184,935</b>	<b>8,698,341</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>							
Deposits from customers	4,624,375	25,526	727,138	-	-	-	5,377,039
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	914,832	-	272,505	17,153	-	-	1,204,490
Subordinated Murabahah Tawarruq	-	-	374,054	-	-	-	374,054
Other liabilities	218,505	-	16,754	-	-	-	235,259
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>5,757,712</b>	<b>25,526</b>	<b>1,390,451</b>	<b>17,153</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,190,842</b>
Shareholder's equity	1,507,499	-	-	-	-	-	1,507,499
<b>Total Liabilities and Shareholder's equity</b>	<b>7,265,211</b>	<b>25,526</b>	<b>1,390,451</b>	<b>17,153</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,698,341</b>
On-balance sheet open position	(177,816)	22,505	(17,012)	(16,336)	3,724	184,935	-
Off-balance sheet open position	-	-	1,532	-	-	-	1,532
<b>Net open position</b>	<b>(177,816)</b>	<b>22,505</b>	<b>(15,480)</b>	<b>(16,336)</b>	<b>3,724</b>	<b>184,935</b>	<b>1,532</b>

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(f) PROFIT RATE RISK**

Profit rate risk refers to movements in profit rates that can expose the Bank to higher funding costs or lower investment and financing yields. Due to the nature of the Bank's business, changes in profit rates can adversely affect the Bank in the form of lower net revenue depending on the mix and form of assets and liabilities.

The rate of return risk management function is overseen by Asset & Liability Management Committee ("ALCO"), with the secretariat resided at Risk Management Division. ALCO is chaired by Chief Executive Officer with members comprise of senior management representing major business units, Finance Division and Risk Management Division.

The primary aim of profit rate risk management is to maintain the Bank's profit rate risk exposure within acceptable parameters when there is a change in the market profit rate. Profit rate risk limits shall provide the means for achieving this objective. ALCO had set the limits for the following ratios:

- i) The total of non rate sensitive financing over the Bank's total financing; and
- ii) The 3 months rate sensitive assets over the 3 months rate sensitive liabilities.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (f) PROFIT RATE RISK (Cont'd.)

The following table summarises the Bank's exposures to profit rate risk as at 31 December 2013. The assets and liabilities at carrying amount are categorised by the earlier of the next contractual repricing dates and maturity dates. All retail deposits (liabilities) are assumed to be re-priced immediately when the market profit rate changes.

#### Exposures to profit rate risk

2013

<i>RM million</i>	1-3 months	4-6 months	7-12 months	Over 12 months	Non-sensitive	Total
<b>Group</b>						
Rate sensitive assets	5,116	268	357	3,118	592	9,451
Rate sensitive liabilities	4,598	1,070	688	38	1,467	7,861
Monthly mismatch	518	(802)	(332)	3,081	(875)	
Cumulative mismatch	768	39	(3,137)	2,465	1,590	
<b>Bank</b>						
Rate sensitive assets	5,223	268	357	2,979	569	9,396
Rate sensitive liabilities	4,580	1,070	688	38	1,445	7,821
Monthly mismatch	643	(802)	(332)	2,942	(876)	
Cumulative mismatch	1,145	415	(2,385)	2,451	1,575	

The above analysis is performed on a monthly basis and subsequently, reported to ALCO for review and deliberation.

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (f) PROFIT RATE RISK (Cont'd.)

##### Exposures to profit rate risk (Cont'd.)

2012

<i>RM million</i>	1-3 months	4-6 months	7-12 months	Over 12 months	Non-sensitive	Total
<b>Group</b>						
Rate sensitive assets	4,918	283	528	2,799	296	8,824
Rate sensitive liabilities	4,409	624	1,131	99	1,042	7,305
Monthly mismatch	509	(341)	(603)	2,700	(746)	
Cumulative mismatch	1,628	836	(479)	2,265	1,519	
<b>Bank</b>						
Rate sensitive assets	4,795	283	513	2,741	366	8,698
Rate sensitive liabilities	3,922	624	1,131	99	1,415	7,191
Monthly mismatch	873	(341)	(618)	2,642	(1,048)	
Cumulative mismatch	2,363	1,927	1,626	2,556	1,507	

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (f) PROFIT RATE RISK (Cont'd.)

The following table indicates the sensitivity of the net revenue and the economic value of equity on over the rate of return upward and downward rate shocks.

#### Profit rate risk simulation sensitivity analysis (%)

#### 2013

##### Group

Change in Net Revenue

Change in Economic Value of Equity

##### Bank

Change in Net Revenue

Change in Economic Value of Equity

Movement in market profit rate (%)						
(2.00)	(1.00)	(0.50)	0.50	1.00	2.00	
(0.32)	(0.15)	(0.08)	0.04	0.09	0.17	
35.98	16.79	8.12	(7.61)	(14.76)	(27.78)	
(1.00)	(0.49)	(0.25)	0.21	0.43	0.86	
35.61	16.61	8.03	(7.53)	(14.59)	(27.44)	

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (f) PROFIT RATE RISK (Cont'd.)

##### 2012

##### Group

Change in Net Revenue

Change in Economic Value of Equity

##### Bank

Change in Net Revenue

Change in Economic Value of Equity

Movement in market profit rate (%)					
(2.00)	(1.00)	(0.50)	0.50	1.00	2.00
(14.84)	(7.42)	(3.71)	3.48	6.97	13.94
18.73	8.71	4.21	(3.93)	(7.62)	(14.30)
(17.18)	(8.59)	(4.29)	4.25	8.50	17.00
18.55	8.63	4.17	(3.89)	(7.54)	(14.15)

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(g) Credit Risk Disclosures for portfolios under the Standardised Approach**

For the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets under the Standardised Approach for Capital Adequacy Framework for Islamic Bank ("CAFIB") issued by Bank Negara Malaysia ("BNM"), external credit assessments (or external ratings) on the obligor (the issuer) or specific securities issued by the issuer (the issue) form as a basis for the determination of risk weights for exposures to sovereigns, central banks, public sector entities, banking institutions, corporates as well as certain other specific portfolios in the banking book. The Bank captures all available external ratings of obligor or issues and adheres to the conditions stipulated in the BNM CAFIB to choose the applicable rating assessment for exposures with single or multiple external ratings. The Bank then assigns the appropriate risk weight to the banking book exposure that is equivalent to the standard risk-weights in CAFIB for issue-specific rating. The Bank also applies the principles stipulated in CAFIB to determine the applicable risk weights to the exposures that do not have issue-specific rating.

**(i) Names of External Credit Assessment Institution ("ECAIs") used are :**

Standard & Poor's Rating Services ("S&P")  
Moody's Investor's Service ("Moody's")  
Fitch Ratings ("Fitch")  
Rating Agency Malaysia ("RAM")  
Malaysian Rating Corporation Berhad ("MARC")

**(ii) Types of exposures for which each ECAI is used :**

Exposures to Sovereign and Central Banks  
Exposures to Non-Federal Government Public Sector Entities ("PSEs")  
Exposures to Multilateral Banks ("MDB"s)  
Exposures to Banking Institutions and Corporates

**(iii) The breakdown of all rated and unrated exposures risk-weighted assets ("RWA") by exposures in each major risk category for the current financial year are as follows:**

**2013**

Exposure class	Rating of Corporates by approved ECAIs					
	Moody's	Aaa to Aa3	A1 to A3	Baa1 to Ba3	B+ to C	Unrated
	S&P	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
	Fitch	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
	RAM	AAA to AA3	A to A3	BBB to BB	B to D	Unrated
	MARC	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
	Rating & Investment Inc	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures		RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000
Credit exposures (using corporate risk-weights)						
Group						
Corporates		272,989	29,622	87,398	83,728	4,075,921
		<b>272,989</b>	<b>29,622</b>	<b>87,398</b>	<b>83,728</b>	<b>4,075,921</b>



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (g) Credit Risk Disclosures for portfolios under the Standardised Approach (Cont'd.)

2013 (Cont'd.)

Exposure class	Rating of Corporates by approved ECAls					
	Moody's	Aaa to Aa3	A1 to A3	Baa1 to Ba3	B+ to C	Unrated
	S&P	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
	Fitch	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
	RAM	AAA to AA3	A to A3	BBB to BB	B to D	Unrated
	MARC	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
	Rating & Investment Inc					
		AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures		RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000
Credit exposures (using corporate risk-weights)						
Bank						
Corporates		272,989	29,622	71,317	83,728	4,097,996
		272,989	29,622	71,317	83,728	4,097,996

2012

Exposure class	Rating of Corporates by approved ECAls					
	Moody's	Aaa to Aa3	A1 to A3	Baa1 to Ba3	B+ to C	Unrated
	S&P	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
	Fitch	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
	RAM	AAA to AA3	A to A3	BBB to BB	B to D	Unrated
	MARC	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
	Rating & Investment Inc					
		AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BB-	B+ to D	Unrated
On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures		RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000
Credit exposures (using corporate risk-weights)						
Group Corporates		95,176	603,258	58,000	-	3,778,939
		95,176	603,258	58,000	-	3,778,939
Bank Corporates		95,176	603,258	46,906	-	3,778,939
	95,176	603,258	46,906	-	3,778,939	

**KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD**  
(672174-T)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013**

**47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

**(g) Credit Risk Disclosures for portfolios under the Standardised Approach (Cont'd.)**

2013 (Cont'd.)

Exposure class	Rating of Sovereigns and Central Banks by approved ECAIs						
	Moody's	Aaa to Aa3	A1 to A3	Baa1 to Baa3	Ba1 to B3	Caa1 to C	Unrated
	S&P	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to D	Unrated
	Fitch	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to D	Unrated
	Rating & Investment Inc	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to C	Unrated
On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures		RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000
<b>Group</b> Sovereigns/Central Banks		19,845	1,582,778	-	15,373	-	301
<b>Bank</b> Sovereigns/Central Banks		19,845	1,569,141	-	-	-	301

Exposure class	Rating of Banking Institutions by approved ECAIs						
	Moody's	Aaa to Aa3	A1 to A3	Baa1 to Baa3	Ba1 to B3	Caa1 to C	Unrated
	S&P	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to D	Unrated
	Fitch	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to D	Unrated
	RAM	AAA to AA3	A to A3	BBB1 to BBB3	BB1 to B3	C1 to D	Unrated
	MARC	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	C+ to D	Unrated
	Rating & Investment Inc	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to C	Unrated
On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures		RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000
<b>Group</b> Banks, MDBs and FDIs		45,405	136,193	81,343	121	-	412,723
<b>Bank</b> Banks, MDBs and FDIs		45,405	136,193	81,343	121	-	425,005

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (g) Credit Risk Disclosures for portfolios under the Standardised Approach (Cont'd.)

2012 (Cont'd.)

Exposure class	Rating of Sovereigns and Central Banks by approved ECAIs						
	Moody's	Aaa to Aa3	A1 to A3	Baa1 to Baa3	Ba1 to B3	Caa1 to C	Unrated
	S&P	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to D	Unrated
	Fitch	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to D	Unrated
	Rating & Investment Inc	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to C	Unrated
On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures		RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000
<b>Group</b> Sovereigns/Central Banks		62,133	989,196	-	-	-	213,546
<b>Bank</b> Sovereigns/Central Banks		62,133	976,159	-	-	-	213,546

Exposure class	Rating of Banking Institutions by approved ECAIs						
	Moody's	Aaa to Aa3	A1 to A3	Baa1 to Baa3	Ba1 to B3	Caa1 to C	Unrated
	S&P	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to D	Unrated
	Fitch	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to D	Unrated
	RAM	AAA to AA3	A to A3	BBB1 to BBB3	BB1 to B3	C1 to D	Unrated
	MARC	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	C+ to D	Unrated
	Rating & Investment Inc	AAA to AA-	A+ to A-	BBB+ to BBB-	BB+ to B-	CCC+ to C	Unrated
On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures		RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000	RM '000
<b>Group</b> Banks, MDBs and FDIs		27,118	143,631	180,661	5,303	-	864,095
<b>Bank</b> Banks, MDBs and FDIs		13,763	143,631	165,027	5,303	-	819,142

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (h) Credit Risk Mitigation ("CRM") Disclosures under the Standardised Approach

The Bank's exposures covered by eligible guarantee and collateral under CAFIB are as follows:-

2013

Group

#### (i) Credit Risk

##### (a) On-Balance Sheet Exposures

Sovereigns/Central Banks  
Banks, Development Financial Institutions & MDBs  
Corporates  
Regulatory Retail  
Residential Mortgages  
Higher Risk Assets<sup>1</sup>  
Other Assets  
Defaulted Exposures<sup>2</sup>

##### Total On Balance Sheet Exposures

##### (b) Off-Balance Sheet Exposures\*

OTC Derivatives<sup>3</sup>  
Off-balance sheet exposures other than OTC  
derivatives<sup>2</sup>

##### Total Off-Balance Sheet Exposures

##### Total On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures

Exposures before CRM	Exposures Covered by Guarantees	Exposures Covered by Eligible Financial Collateral
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
1,618,297	12,546	-
646,107	39,171	-
3,823,135	137,721	52,822
1,791,394	-	15,695
219,687	-	-
516,488	-	-
323,799	-	-
446,452	-	3,302
9,385,359	189,438	71,819
25,585	-	-
352,987	-	-
378,572	-	-
9,763,931	189,438	71,819

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (h) Credit Risk Mitigation ("CRM") Disclosures under the Standardised Approach (Cont'd.)

2012

Group

#### (i) Credit Risk

##### (a) On-Balance Sheet Exposures

Sovereigns/Central Banks  
Banks, Development Financial Institutions & MDBs  
Corporates  
Regulatory Retail  
Residential Mortgages  
Higher Risk Assets<sup>1</sup>  
Other Assets  
Defaulted Exposures<sup>2</sup>

##### Total On Balance Sheet Exposures

##### (b) Off-Balance Sheet Exposures\*

OTC Derivatives<sup>3</sup>  
Off-balance sheet exposures other than OTC  
derivatives<sup>2</sup>

##### Total Off-Balance Sheet Exposures

##### Total On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures

Exposures before CRM	Exposures Covered by Guarantees	Exposures Covered by Eligible Financial Collateral
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
1,264,875	301,831	-
1,182,527	40,339	-
2,338,820	85,646	23,148
1,553,064	-	-
161,339	-	-
346,112	-	-
624,019	-	-
1,376,898	-	18,241
8,847,654	427,816	41,389
35,216	-	-
1,024,702	300,000	7,172
1,059,918	300,000	7,172
9,907,572	727,816	48,561



**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

Exposures before CRM	Exposures Covered by Guarantees	Exposures Covered by Eligible Financial Collateral
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
1,251,837	289,836	-
1,108,585	40,339	-
2,327,727	85,646	23,148
1,553,065	-	-
161,339	-	-
346,113	-	-
565,391	-	-
1,376,897	-	18,241
8,690,954	415,821	41,389

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (h) Credit Risk Mitigation ("CRM") Disclosures under the Standardised Approach (Cont'd.)

2012 (Cont'd.)

Bank

#### (i) Credit Risk

#### (b) Off-Balance Sheet Exposures\*

OTC Derivatives<sup>3</sup>

Off-balance sheet exposures other than OTC  
derivatives<sup>2</sup>

**Total Off Balance Sheet Exposures**

**Total On and Off-Balance Sheet Exposures**

Exposures before CRM	Exposures Covered by Guarantees	Exposures Covered by Eligible Financial Collateral
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
35,216	-	-
1,024,702	300,000	7,172
1,059,918	300,000	7,172
<b>9,750,872</b>	<b>715,821</b>	<b>48,561</b>

\* Credit equivalent of off-balance sheet items

<sup>1</sup> Higher risk assets are defined in CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia which comprised of i) exposures structured as Musyarakah and Mudharabah contracts and ii) Investment in equity financial instruments that are non-publicly traded.

<sup>2</sup> Defaulted exposures are defined as the Islamic bank considers that an obligor is "unlikely to repay" in full its credit obligations; and the obligor has breached its contractual repayment schedule and is past due for more than 90 days. For events under "unlikeliness to repay", please refer to Appendix 3 paragraph 2 of CAFIB guidelines issued by Bank Negara Malaysia.

<sup>3</sup> Comprising Ijarah Rental Swaps, Cross Currency Ijarah Rental Swaps and Promissory Foreign Exchange Contracts.



# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (i) General Disclosure for Off-Balance Sheet exposures and Counterparty Credit Risk

Off-Balance Sheet exposures and Counterparty Credit Risk ("CCR") are as follows:

#### Group and Bank

#### 2013 (Cont'd.)

Direct credit substitutes  
 Transaction related contingent items  
 Short-term self liquidating trade related contingencies  
 Foreign exchange related contracts  
     - Over five years  
 Other commitments, such as formal standby facilities  
     and credit lines, with an original maturity of over one year  
 Other commitments, such as formal standby facilities  
     and credit lines, with an original maturity of up to one year

Principal Amount	Positive Fair Value of Derivative Contracts	Credit Equivalent Amount	Risk-Weighted Assets
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
11,220		11,220	8,889
142,880		71,440	42,219
23,897		4,779	4,779
263,825	15,032	25,585	21,359
397,811		198,905	197,595
333,208		66,643	65,496
<b>1,172,841</b>	<b>15,032</b>	<b>378,572</b>	<b>340,337</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (i) General Disclosure for Off-Balance Sheet exposures and Counterparty Credit Risk (Cont'd.)

Off-Balance Sheet exposures and Counterparty Credit Risk ("CCR") are as follows (Cont'd.):

#### Group and Bank

#### 2012 (Cont'd.)

Direct credit substitutes  
 Transaction related contingent items  
 Short-term self liquidating trade related contingencies  
 Profit rate related contracts  
     - Over five years  
 Other commitments, such as formal standby facilities  
     and credit lines, with an original maturity of over one year  
 Other commitments, such as formal standby facilities  
     and credit lines, with an original maturity of up to one year

Principal Amount	Positive Fair Value of Derivative Contracts	Credit Equivalent Amount	Risk-Weighted Assets
RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
448,398		448,398	297,589
130,067		65,032	46,302
28,653		5,731	5,687
278,339	21,299	35,216	29,649
861,949		430,975	416,934
372,828		74,566	70,448
<b>2,120,234</b>	<b>21,299</b>	<b>1,059,918</b>	<b>866,609</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)

#### (j) Equities (Disclosure for banking book positions)

2013 (Cont'd.)

Bank

Equity	Amount	Impairment	Risk-Weighted Assets
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>(i) Privately Held</b>			
<b>(a) Subsidiaries</b>	<b>46,193</b>	<b>(26,761)</b>	Capital Deduction
Kuwait Finance House (Labuan) Berhad	10,200	-	Capital Deduction
KFH Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd.	-	-	Capital Deduction
KFH Asset Management Sdn. Bhd.	20,000	(11,520)	Capital Deduction
Kuwait Finance House (Australia) Pty Ltd	15,993	(15,241)	Capital Deduction
<b>(b) Investment</b>	<b>179,980</b>		<b>269,971</b>
Intrared Sdn Bhd	87,700	-	131,550
KFH Global Sukuk Fund	65,515	-	98,273
Al Faiz Fund 1	26,765	-	40,148
<b>(c) Musyarakah Capital Investment</b>	<b>5,898</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,847</b>

2012

Bank

Equity	Amount	Impairment	Risk-Weighted Assets
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>(i) Privately Held</b>			
<b>(a) Subsidiaries</b>	<b>46,193</b>	<b>(15,241)</b>	Capital Deduction
Kuwait Finance House (Labuan) Berhad	10,200	-	Capital Deduction
KFH Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd.	-	-	Capital Deduction
KFH Asset Management Sdn. Bhd.	20,000	-	Capital Deduction
Kuwait Finance House (Australia) Pty Ltd	15,993	(15,241)	Capital Deduction
<b>(b) Investment</b>	<b>59,207</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88,811</b>
Intrared Sdn Bhd	25,000	-	37,500
Al Faiz Fund 1	34,207	-	51,311
<b>(c) Musyarakah Capital Investment</b>	<b>5,898</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,847</b>

# KUWAIT FINANCE HOUSE (MALAYSIA) BERHAD

(672174-T)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - 31 DECEMBER 2013

### 48 SHARIAH GOVERNANCE DISCLOSURES

**(a)** Rectification process of non-Shariah compliant income

The incident of Shariah non-compliance event together with the plan to rectify them have been reported to BNM. The report of the said incident had earlier been presented to Shariah Committee, Management Committee, Board Risk Management Committee and subsequently to Board of Directors for approval.

The rectification method which was proposed by Shariah Committee and approved by Board of Directors was to de-recognize the profit portion and channeling it to charity as determined by the Bank.

**(b)** The amount and number of event of non-Shariah compliant income are as follows:

2013		2012	
Group and Bank		Group and Bank	
Number of events occur	Amount	Number of events occur	Amount
	RM'000		RM'000
-	-	1	63
-	-	1	63

### 49 COMPARATIVE

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with current year's presentation.